

THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS' MAGAZINE EXE

SEPTEMBER 1997

£3.50

The bare
essentials

Perl diving

Jumping
JavaBeans!

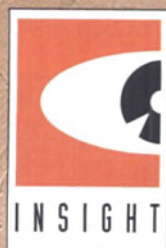
The
mechanics of
automation

Stob's five
vital
checklists



JBuilder
late but great





Borland
DelphiTM

"So the Delphi developer now has reusable components, component templates, and form inheritance - it's really an embarrassment of (reusable) riches!"

EXE, March 1997

"Whatever you want to connect your application to, you'll have the tool to do it!"

PCA, May 1997

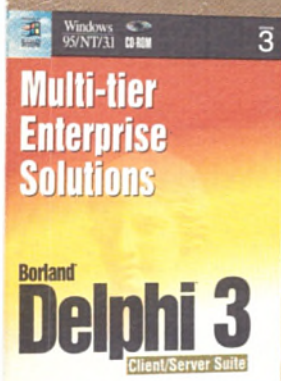
"Almost any Windows problem can be solved without resorting to another language. The development environment is itself built in Delphi, showing its flexibility."

PC Week, 4th March 1997

"Has the best got even better? In my opinion it certainly has!"

EXE, March 1997

**New Delphi 3 - ultimate performance
ultimate productivity**



Make the best of Windows. New Borland Delphi 3 is the ultimate component-based development tool, making Windows development easier and faster.

Delphi's ground-breaking compiler technology makes Delphi applications run lightning fast. Now, with Delphi 3, creating applications is even more rewarding. Every aspect of Delphi has been improved: from interface design, program code editing, to final deployment, Delphi is the best way to develop Windows applications.

New! CodeInsight Speed up coding and substantially reduce syntax errors.

New! Connect to all your corporate data

Only Delphi 3 has Multiple Database Engine Support, complete ODBC connectivity and high speed native drivers for MS Access, FoxPro, Paradox®, dBASE®, MS SQL Server, InterBase®, Oracle and many more.

New! BusinessInsight The fastest way to get the most from your data with flexible, data aware Decision Cube, charting and reporting technology.

New! Simplify application deployment with new ultra-thin EXEs Deliver complete database applications with minimum executable size.

New! Business and DataBroker Services

Easily build the most scalable, fault tolerant distributed Client/Server applications.

New! Build Web-enabled applications with new ActiveForms Easily deliver applications over the Internet or add high speed functionality to other development environments.

New! One-step ActiveX creation The easiest way to create high performance ActiveX controls.

Available in Client/Server, Professional or Standard options, you can choose the system that most suits your needs.

To find out what else is new in Delphi 3 and obtain your free product factsheet, call the Borland Information Centre on 0800 454065.

To place your order contact one of our authorised dealers quoting reference D39729EX on:

Software Warehouse PLC
Sales: 01675 466467
Fax: 01675 466460
Web: www.software-warehouse.co.uk

QBS Software Ltd
Sales: 0181 956 8001
Fax: 0181 956 8010
Web: www.qbss.com

Greymatter Ltd
Sales: 01364 654100
Fax: 01364 654200
Web: www.greymatter.co.uk

Programmers Paradise
Sales: 0500 284177
Fax: 0171 2786789
Web: www.programmers.co.uk

New Delphi 3 is now also available at PC World.

Freephone

0800 454065

or visit the Borland On-line website

<http://www.borland.com/uk>

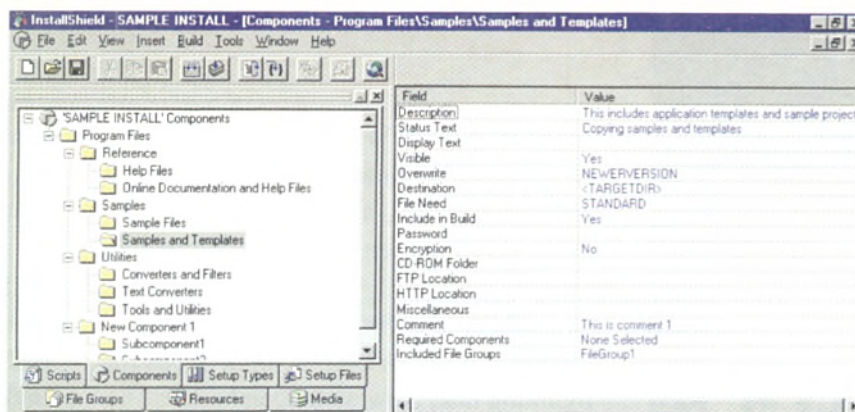
Borland

Borland International (UK) Limited,
 8 Pavilions, Ruscombe Business Park,
 Twyford, Berkshire RG10 9NN.

ENQUIRY NO. S7

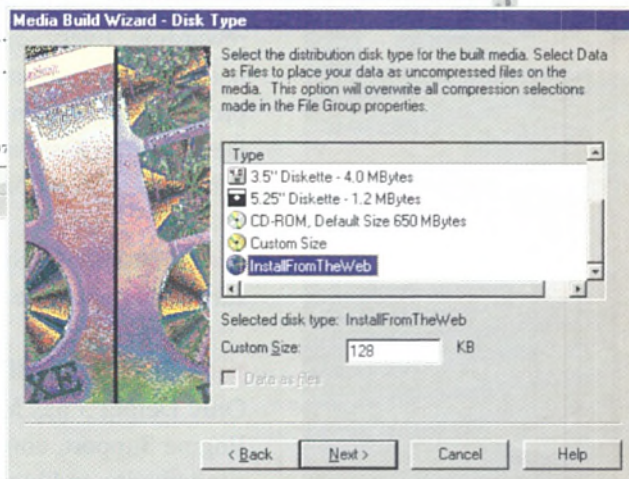
D39729EX

NEW IDE



Build started at March 6, 1997 10:58:06 AM.
Calculating size of cabinet files...
Copying InstallShield engine files to Disk 1.
Building system cabinet file '_sys1.cab'...
Copying uncompressed setup files to Disk 1...
Building user cabinet file '_user1.cab'...
Building cabinet file 'data1.cab'...
Creating disk layout file 'layout.bin'...
Media 'Test' created successfully.
Build completed successfully at March 6, 1997

InstallShield5 Professional's installation development environment has everything developers need to create top-quality installations.



Media Build Wizard determines the target media for your final build.

THE ALL NEW EDITION OF AN INDUSTRY STANDARD

InstallShield5 Professional is a new installation development system that combines an easy-to-use installation development environment with the reliability and power of proven InstallShield technology. It's the only installation toolkit from which you can author, layout, build and test your installation. Built on a world of experience, InstallShield5 Professional was designed for those developers with a need for a first-class installer.

Features Exclusive to InstallShield5 Professional

- Installation visual development environment contains all tools
- Project Wizard establishes framework of installation project
- Project Workspace Panes store and manage all properties
- Color Script Editor visually organizes installation elements
- Function Wizard auto-inserts complete function statements
- Compiler message window displays errors during compile
- Visual C++-like interface provides standard look and feel
- Multi-tiered file layout system gives maximum flexibility
- Drag-and-drop file layout allows for easy file organization
- Components depict users' view of application organization
- Quick build option for testing; full build option for final
- End-user installation interface supports multimedia files
- AVI video, WAV/MIDI sound, 256-color BMP images

InstallShield Software Corporation
www.installshield.com

InstallShield⁵
PROFESSIONAL EDITION

Grey Matter 01364 654100
Highlander 0181 316 5001
Rogue Wave 01734 880224

PTS Direct 01928 579900
QBS 0181 9568000
System Science 0171 8331022
Systemstar 01707 278300

InstallShield is a registered trademark of InstallShield Corporation.

ENQUIRY NO. S8

THE FRONT END

SoapFlakes 7

Delphi and the Help File. The Web or how to get buggy software

News 9

Apple and Microsoft bury the hatchet, Cincom Total Framework reaches version 2.0 and JavaScript goes visual. Plus SoftDev/WebDev 97, and yet more Java APIs from Sun.

Mayhem 14

Jules charts the onward march of technology, and wonders if we've reached the top of the bell curve.

Letters 16

More BeOS blues.

JBuilder – late but great 18

Java as easy as Delphi? That's a tall order, but Borland thinks it may have the answer. Dave Jewell took the latest JBuilder beta for a spin and now he reveals all.

Essential systems analysis 33

Most software projects end up not doing quite what they were intended to, one of the reasons is a failure to focus on the core issues. David Norfolk argues the case for essential systems analysis.

Enough Perl to get by 39

You should always use the language best suited to the job at hand, but do you really know all the languages available? Should you wait for a new problem to arise to learn a new language? Peter Collinson felt it was the right time for him to learn Perl and he recounts the first part of his experience.

Moving forward or backward? 14



Beans, beans are good for the heart! 57



The perfect gift for the developer 39



Beware of copies 71

OLE automation with C++ Builder 45

It's not quite the component software revolution we were promised, but at least it works. Brian Long shows how to open up your application's services to OLE clients through automation.

Beans, Beans, the magical fruit... 57

Tom Guinther tackles JavaBeans in detail and looks at the basic issues involved in the design and implementation of a timer bean.

Validating HTML 61

The era of Visual Notepad is over. With ever more graphical HTML editing tools in use, how can you be sure that your code is really up to the standard? According to Colin Hume, the answer is validation.

As if by magic? 71

Compilers have the last word when it comes to rewriting your code, but as Francis Glassborow reports, things can get very confusing when you're dealing with copies.

Books 75

Gavin Smyth gets *Inside the Windows 95 Registry* and Mary Hope learns how to avoid the next disaster with *Software Failure: Management Failure*.

THE BACK END

Ctrl-Break 85

A major hacking. The gutter Web. And Ms Stob has assembled five vital checklists concerning email and the Net, for you to cut out and keep. Lucky you.

RECRUITMENT 82

Editor: David Mery **Features Editor:** Neil Hewitt **Contributing Editor:** Will Watts **Production Manager:** Kate Adams **Advertisement Manager:** Mark Parker **Display Sales Executive:** Ian Sinclair **Office Administrator:** Jacqui Ramrayka **Group Art Director:** Colin McHenry **Publisher:** Declan Gough

EXE: The Software Developers' Magazine is independent and not affiliated to any vendor of hardware, software or services. It is published by: Centaur Communications Ltd, St Giles House, 50 Poland Street, London W1V 4AX. *EXE* Advertising/Editorial/Production Telephone: 0171 287 5000 Fax: 0171 437 1350 Advertising email markp@dotexe.demon.co.uk Subscriptions Tel: 0171 292 3706 Fax: 0171 439 0110 email: execirc@centaur.co.uk. *EXE* is available by subscription at £35 per annum (12 issues) in the UK: see subs card within this issue. The magazine is published around the 1st of the month. To subscribe or if you have a subscription query, please call 0171 439 4222 or write to The Subscriptions Manager, *EXE*, (address above). We can invoice your company if an official company order is provided. Back issues are available at £3.50 each. 'A Subscription implies that this journal will be sent to the subscriber until one of the three expires' (AG Macdonell.) **Editorial.** Address all editorial enquiries and comments to The Editor, *EXE*, (address above) or email to editorial@dotexe.demon.co.uk. We welcome letters, opinions, suggestions and articles from readers. These may be edited. Information contained in *EXE* is believed to be correct. If errors are found, we will endeavour to publish a clarification in the next issue. **Copyright** Material published in *EXE* is copyright © Centaur Communications Ltd. Articles (or parts of articles) may not be copied, distributed or republished without written permission from the publishers. All trademarks are acknowledged as the property of their respective owners. **Repro & Typesetting:** Ebony **Printer:** St Ives (Roche) Ltd. **Front Cover Illustration:** Adrian van de Plas **ISSN:** 0268-6872

EXE
ONLINE
<http://www.exe.co.uk>

GENERIC OCX's & DLL's

Comms - Asynch

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| CommTools/DLL | £215 |
| Greenleaf CommLib 5.2 (DLL) | £235 |
| Sax Comm Objects Pro | £345 |

Internet

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Distinct Visual Internet Toolkit | £242 |
| dsSocket OCX 1.6 | £70 |
| Sax Webster OCX (32-bit) | £110 |
| SocketTools | £175 |

Database

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Classic Data Control for Btrieve | £175 |
| CodeBase 6.2 (Unlimited-Client) | £295 |
| Crystal Reports Pro 5.0 | £285 |
| Report FX Enterprise | £240 |
| Report FX/Chart FX Bundle | £325 |

Graphics - Charting

| | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Olectra Chart | £247 |
| Chart FX Enterprise 3.0(16&32) | £247 |
| First Impression OCX 2.1 | £204 |
| Graphics Server 5.0 | £235 |

Graphics - Sundries

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Accusoft Redlining OCX32 | £999 |
| d-BarCode OLE DK (ltd r/time) | £145 |
| Fastgraph for Windows | £189 |
| FXPic 4.0 | £196 |
| GeoPoint | £204 |
| ImageGear Std ActiveX 6.0 | £1250 |
| ImageMan ActiveX Suite 5.0 | £322 |
| InterAct | £275 |
| LEADTOOLS ActiveX16/32 Pro | £375 |
| VectorFX | £229 |
| Victor Image Proc for Win32 | £390 |

Grid Controls

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Data Widgets 2.0 | £99 |
| DataTable Pro 3.1 (16 & 32-bit) | £265 |
| Formula One OCX 4.0 | £204 |
| Spread 2.5 | £220 |
| True DBGrid | £195 |

Multi-Function

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Designer Widgets 2.0 | £99 |
| VideoSoft VView/OCX | £119 |

Multi-Media

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| FXTools Professional 4.0 | £240 |
| Light Lib Multimedia PRO | £335 |
| Light Lib Multimedia Standard | £185 |

Sundry Controls

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Calendar Widgets | £99 |
| Input Pro | £110 |
| Schedule/OCX | £177 |
| Sentry Spell-Checker Engine | £235 |
| StorageTools 1.0 | £92 |
| Tab Pro 2 | £99 |
| TList Pro OCX | £174 |
| VersionStamper 5.0 | £106 |
| VisualSpeller OCX 2.0 | £102 |
| VideoSoft VS-OCX | £87 |
| VideoSoft VSFlex/OCX | £119 |

Text Editor Controls

| | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| ALLText HT/Pro OCX | £305 |
| HighEdit Pro | £399 |
| TX Text-Control Collection OCX | £195 |
| VisualWriter Pro OCX 3.0 | £204 |

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| COMM-DRV/LIB 16.1 | £124 |
| Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95 | £905 |
| Greenleaf CommLib 5.2 | £235 |

Compression

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| Crusher! Win 16-bit w/Source | £225 |
| Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.1 | £210 |
| PKWare Data Comp Lib Win32 | £225 |

Database

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| CodeBase 6.2 | £295 |
| DISAM96 for Win95 | £715 |
| ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win | £1370 |
| ProtoGen+ Pro | £345 |
| Raima DBM Engine+EADS 4.0 | £740 |
| Report Writer Visual Coder | £75 |
| Velocis + EADS (Offer) | £250 |
| Visual SQL | £958 |

Graphics - Charting

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Charting Tools for Win | £164 |
| Essential Chart for Win | £275 |
| GraphiC/Win 7.0 | £360 |
| Graphics Server 5.0 | £235 |
| Olectra Chart | £247 |
| Real-Time Graphics Tools | £300 |

Graphics - Images

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| Ad Oculis 32- and 16-bit 3.0 | £475 |
| ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0 | £517 |
| LEADTOOLS Win32 Pro | £690 |

Graphics & GUI

| | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| 3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit C) | £209 |
| WinGKS | £575 |
| Zinc Engine & Win32 Key 4.2 | £658 |

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

| | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Ada | Assemblers |
| Basic | C/C++ |
| Comms | Cross Dev |
| Custom Controls | Database |
| Debuggers | Delphi |
| Editors | Fortran |
| Graphics | GUI |
| Linkers/Locaters | Lisp |
| Modula-2 | Multi-tasking |
| Pascal | Prolog |
| Smalltalk | SQL |
| Version Control | Visual Programming |
| Windows | Xbase |

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

JAVA

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Borland C++ 5.0 | £242 |
| Jamba | £199 |
| Java Workshop | £72 |
| JBuilder Standard | £85 |
| JBuilder Professional | £399 |
| Parts for Java | £70 |
| SuperCede Database | £455 |
| SuperCede Java | £99 |
| SuperCede Java/ActiveX | £169 |
| Visual Café | £145 |
| Visual Café Pro | £395 |
| Visual J++ Professional 1.1 | £70 |
| VisualAge for Java Professional | CALL |
| VisualAge for Java Enterprise | £1265 |

BASIC LANGUAGE

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| PowerBASIC DLL Compiler | £106 |
| XBasic Pro (Win32) | £493 |
| VisualAge for Basic | £80 |

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton
Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some products - call us for a complete price list. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200
www.GreyMatter.co.uk
maildesk@GreyMatter.co.uk

News & Views

JBUILDER

Borland's RAD Java Tool Is Here!

Borland's long-awaited JBuilder is finally here, with full JDK 1.1 and Beans support.

- **BeansExpress** is the fast way to create Beans - just point and click!
- **RAD Workbench** with visual component palette, browser, project manager, visual designers, two-way tools, editor, debugger and lightning-fast compiler

JBuilder Professional adds all that you need to create robust database applications, including:

- **Java Beans Component Library** includes over 100 Beans including grid & other database components with full source code
- **Local InterBase** for off-line SQL development

Check our web site for full details

VISUALAGE FOR JAVA

The Best Visual Designer on the Planet?

IBM's VisualAge for Java goes head-to-head with JBuilder, with full Beans support and IBM's award-winning visual programming paradigm:

- **Visual Composition Editor** builds applets, apps & beans visually from beans on the palette
- **Incremental Compiler** lets you modify code while debugging it
- **Repository-Based IDE** stores projects as classes & methods keeping track of all source code changes automatically
- **Enterprise Edition** adds built-in team management support and automatic beans generation for connections between Java clients, SQL databases & transactions

WISE INSTALLATION SYSTEM ENTERPRISE EDITION

Installer With Unique Features

The Wise Installation System includes all the features you would expect from an installation program, and the Enterprise adds the following unusual features:

SmartPatch creates installations that will upgrade previous versions of software or datafiles without having to ship an entire new copy

WebDeploy allows for true Internet installations of your software using a 90KB executable that downloads the required files via WinSock

SetupCapture creates customisable installations from existing ones

HACKSAW

The Ultimate WebMaster's Utility

Hacksaw is a very useful command-line tool for Web administrators. It can retrieve files & headers from HTTP servers; send email to SMTP servers; check, retrieve & delete email from POP3 servers; and has many very powerful functions for dealing with FTP servers. It can be used interactively or activated by a scheduler program. This product is must for any serious professional Web Master. Don't take our word for it - download it from our web site before you register it. £20 + VAT

VISUAL BASIC 5

Don't forget that Visual Studio 97 includes the equivalent edition of Visual Basic 5 as well as Visual C++, Visual J++, Visual FoxPro & Visual InterDev - better value for many developers, especially the Enterprise

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Visual Basic Enterprise 5.0 | £918 |
| Visual Basic Professional 5.0 | £378 |
| Visual Basic Learning 5.0 | £70 |
| Visual Studio 97 Enterprise | £1125 |
| Visual Studio 97 Professional | £765 |

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Visual Basic Prof 5.0 | £378 |
| Visual Basic Enterprise 5.0 | £918 |
| Visual C++ 5.0 Enterprise | £919 |
| Visual C++ 5.0 Professional | £377 |
| Visual C++ 5.0 Learning Edition | £72 |
| Visual Studio 97 Professional | £765 |
| Visual Studio 97 Enterprise | £1125 |
| C++Builder Standard | £67 |
| C++Builder Professional | £389 |
| Delphi 3 Standard | £81 |
| Delphi 3 Professional | £382 |

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DELPHI

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Delphi 3 Standard | £81 |
| Delphi 3 Professional | £382 |
| Delphi 3 Client/Server | £1337 |
| Apollon (Delphi 32 & 16) | £245 |
| Artemis (Delphi 32 & 16) | £225 |
| Async Pro 2.02 for Delphi | £110 |
| Borland RAD Pack for Delphi | £125 |
| Charting Tools for Win - Delphi | £164 |
| Component Create | £162 |
| Developer's Suite NetWare 5.0 | £351 |
| DialogPROS | £210 |
| Eschalon Power Controls 2.0 | £135 |
| Helping Hand 3.0 | £104 |
| HyperTERP/Pro | £320 |
| ImageLib Win32&Win16 | £109 |
| InfoPower 3.0 | £159 |
| InnoView MultiLanguage Std 2 | £144 |
| InnoView MultiLanguage Pro | £685 |
| KingCalendar Pro | £84 |
| List & Labels for Delphi 4.0 | £295 |
| Mobius Draw Kit | £99 |
| Mobius FastSprites | £105 |
| OCX Expert | £195 |
| Orpheus 2.1 (32 & 16-bit) | £110 |
| Pumpkin Project Manager 2.0 | £86 |
| Real-Time Graphics Tools | £300 |
| SysTools | £98 |
| Transform: Component Expert | £125 |
| VB2D Standard | £164 |
| VisualPROS 1.1 | £125 |
| WinG Sprite Kit | £99 |

Delphi and the Help File



I think it was a Lancia Beta. Somewhere in the 1970s there lived a man, a lover of Italian cars for their grace and speed, who bought a new coupé which rusted to death in about 18 months of ordinary use. So he drove its flaking, rotten hulk to a car park outside Lancia UK headquarters in Croydon or wherever, and dumped it there, and then told the newspapers. There was a massive hullabaloo, and I think the bloke even got a message of sympathy from Prince Charles of all people, and Lancia's UK sales dropped like an incautious foot through a dodgy sill.

Borland UK's headquarters are in Twyford, and just as soon as I can find a car park on my map of Berkshire, I'm off to ditch this brown paper bag. It is filled with Delphi help files.

Now don't get me wrong about this. If you haven't heard the news about Delphi, I should make it clear that it is the fastest, cleanest, *funnest* development tool around – full of power and grace and versatility and clever bits. It knocks the best efforts of the 'Redmond, Washington State

Headquartered One' into a cocked hat (a point implicitly acknowledged when a recent version of Visual C++ shipped with a Delphi-written utility). No, I am specifically moaning about the documentation supplied with Delphi, which was always poor and has got worse and worse with each successive release, and is now really CRAP.

I am specifically moaning about the documentation supplied with Delphi

Delphi 1's help was annoying because the help file simply didn't cover all the detail of the Delphi library, and was organised in such a way that you could never find anything. Want to invoke WinHelp the official Delphi way? There's a method in TApplication to do this, but you'd be most unlikely to find it. Want to open a CSV text file? Not documented in Help files at all – you had to know about, and somehow get hold of, Borland's 'TI' files for Delphi. A lot of features are documented only in TI files. A lot more are documented only by the source code.

Delphi 2 ditched a Pascal-specific Windows API

description for a dreadful, unnavigable file with no ascertainable structure and all the code references in C. The excuse given for this was that it was a 'Microsoft supplied the file', but in version 1 Borland had invested the resource to sort out Microsoft-supplied material, so this doesn't really wash. Version 2 also heralded

the multiple broken links feature, whereby you click on a cross-reference and get told to 'Apply to your Vendor for a replacement file', but with Version 3, the current version, they really let this rip.

Also new for Delphi 3: lots of pages containing function lists *removed* – hey kids, try finding those useful lists of Pascal string and PChar string functions in Delphi 3 help – and code examples *removed*. This for stuff that is still current and useful. I mean, *why*?

There is also the phenomenon of 'shy help'. Present since Delphi 1, this must be familiar to every Delphi developer on the planet.

The help window will suddenly send itself to the back for no reason.

And lots more things. It must surely be a matter for shame for the denizens of Scotts Valley that Visual C++ has online documentation that runs rings around Delphi's. Even Visual C++ 5, where the help system is crippled by Microsoft's strategic decision to write it in HTML.

One must conclude that Borland just doesn't take Delphi help seriously. When I found myself using Delphi 3 with the Delphi 2 help file pegged open so that I could find all the missing stuff, I cracked, and packed my brown paper bag and got out my Ordnance Survey map of Berkshire car parks. I'll just...

One moment. One moment. A voice in my headphones – it is Borland UK's inestimable Jeremy McGee, whispering that an 'inline upgrade, Delphi 3.01, will be out in a couple of weeks, and that this will fix everything and make everything lovely'. Hmm, I find this hard to believe, but since it is Jeremy...

Very well Borland – you can have one more chance. But it's only fair to warn you that we are keeping Prince Charles on amber alert.

Will Watts

The Web or how to get buggy software



'Remember how exciting these Net upgrades used to be?' This appeared in

Need to Know

(<http://www.spesh.com/ntk>) when commenting about the availability of the beta of FrontPage 98, the final version of Netcaster and DirectX 5.0. I do, and I even remember before the Web when software was sent

on CD-ROM and before that on floppy disks (3"1/2, 5"1/4 and vaguely the time of the 8"). Back then the difference between alpha, beta and final versions was clear. Commercial software meant final.

Today, you can buy some beta versions, often called Previews just to muddle things further. Instead of hiring staff to release software with no known bugs many (if not most)

companies rely on wide Web distribution of early code to find bugs. Versions 1.0 are as transient as the pre-final ones, a Web year later – ie 3 months later at most – there's an update and so on.

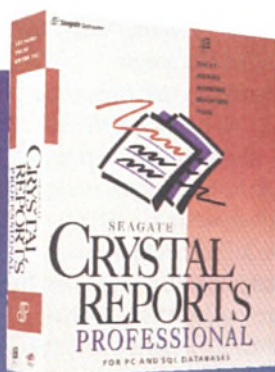
End-users are always at least a few versions late when they're lucky, or if they have an Internet connection often have a non-working computer. Developers are working with

(too) many betas and have to maintain compatibility with the version of the day. They spend too much time downloading betas, and then looking for patches. Maybe if the source of commercial applications was available to read, software houses would be more careful as to what they release as their reputation might depend on it.

David Mery

Giving You the Reporting Power to Publish to the Web

Call for
Our Special
Upgrade Price Now



Crystal Reports is the world's most widely used reporting tool with over 2 million copies in use and the preferred reporting engine of more than 135 leading software vendors including Microsoft, Borland, Oracle and Netscape.

Crystal Reports now supports HTML so you can publish to the Web and give others access to your presentation quality reports using any web browser.

Create amazing presentation quality reports such as subreports to form style reports, conditional reports, multiple detail section reports, web-ready reports, multiple summary cross-tab reports, BackOffice® reports and more.

- Low cost upgrade for VisualBasic, Visual C++, Delphi and all major developer tools.
- 16 and 32-bit version with ActiveX, VBX and VCL controls for rapid application development.
- Over 80 customisable graphing styles.
- Over 160 data analysis functions and operators.
- Over 20 file formats for exporting data.
- Data access from any PC, SQL, ODBC-compliant, groupware or Microsoft BackOffice™ datasource.
- Automatically vary reports based on conditional test on data.



ORDER TODAY

CONTEMPORARY
software

Talking Your Language

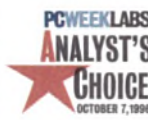
Tel: 01344 873434

Fax: 01344 872228

Email: sales@contemporary.co.uk

Website: www.contemporary.co.uk

Seagate Software
Information Management Group
Formerly CRYSTAL a Seagate Software Company



Apple and Microsoft bury the hatchet and tie the knot



Apple last month dumped most of its existing board and appointed new directors including Oracle chairman Larry Ellison, then went on to conclude a far-reaching deal with former arch-enemy Microsoft. The deal sees Microsoft buying \$150 million worth of non-voting Apple stock (which it can't sell for three years), but more importantly for developers, hints at a broad range of co-operation between the two companies across operating systems and applications.

One immediate result of the deal was a final end to the infamous 'look-and-feel' feud between the companies which saw Apple taking Microsoft to court on numerous occasions alleging that Windows was too close to the Mac OS and therefore infringed Apple's

copyright. Despite the years of effort, the threat didn't seem to be that strong as Microsoft eventually released Windows 95 with an even more Mac-like interface than preceding versions. Apple also announced that Internet Explorer would be supplied as the default browser for the Mac from now on.

Other likely effects of the deal will be continued support for Macintosh development in Microsoft's applications and closer co-operation on Java. This may well throw a spanner into the works of Apple's membership of the '100% pure Java' movement, especially as the company will be developing a similar technology to Microsoft's J/Direct which gives native access from Java code to operating system APIs in clear contravention of Sun's

guidelines. No mention has been made about whether Microsoft will have any input into Apple's next-generation Rhapsody OS.

The deal could be interpreted as good news by Mac developers, as Microsoft is the single largest developer of products for Macintosh and its continued support should keep that market going. At the same time, Apple has so far refused to clarify its position regarding licences to clone manufacturers. If it puts them out of business the market size will be limited to Apple's production. One has to remember that Motorola which is manufacturing the PowerPC chips present in Apple computers is one of the clone companies.

[w http://www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

[w http://www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)

NuMega puts it all together

The latest initiative from debugging specialists NuMega to complement Microsoft's Visual Studio package is an all-in-one debugging tools package; the enthusiastically-named NuMega DevPartner Studio. Supplied tools include SmartCheck, BoundsChecker Visual C++ edition, CodeReview and FailSafe for Visual Basic, and SoftICE for Windows 95/NT. Additional tools are in development for Visual J++, Visual C++ and Visual Basic which will be incorporated into DevPartner Studio when available.

A subscription program - SmartSubscription - has been created for the package, and customers taking this option will receive all updates automatically.

Integrating ancillary tools into Visual Studio seems to be the flavour of the month; Rational and PureAtria (now merged) have integrated tools in the same markets as NuMega, so expect further developments in this area soon.

[w http://www.numega.com](http://www.numega.com)

Beans means... Glasgow?

As JavaBeans begins to take off as a component model, Sun has been quick to release tools which let developers move from the 'proprietary' ActiveX to the 'open' JavaBeans model. First up is the JavaBeans Migration Assistant for ActiveX, developed with the help of IBM's Taligent division. It is claimed to convert ActiveX controls to JavaBeans components. It works by extracting the ActiveX information available in the registry or a disk file in order to create a set of methods, properties and enums that an equivalent Bean would implement to achieve the same function. Data types are mapped from Windows-specific types to their equivalent Java types. You need the source of the ActiveX control to use it. For more information check the Sun Web site.

The JavaBeans Bridge for ActiveX is a COM wrapper for JavaBeans. A bean so wrapped looks like a native ActiveX control to any COM container application. Although Microsoft includes a COM wrapper with its Visual J++ development environment, this only wraps Java classes and applets, not beans.

InfoBus is a messaging technology which permits two-way communication between JavaBeans. It was developed jointly with Lotus. A developer blueprint for InfoBus, as well as a beta of the JavaBeans Bridge, are available on the Sun Web site.

At the same time as these technologies were announced, Sun posted the specification for the next version of JavaBeans for public review. Oddly enough, this has been code-named 'Glasgow'. Whether this will be the first of a series of product codenames taken from Scottish cities has yet to be established, but if so, expect JDK 2.0 (codename Auchtermuchtie) soon!

[w http://java.sun.com/beans](http://java.sun.com/beans)

[w http://www.lotus.com](http://www.lotus.com)

[w http://www.taligent.com](http://www.taligent.com)

Speed Ferret for VB5 is a search and replace tool which works across VB5 projects and can search and replace not only source code, but object properties as well. The results report is customisable according to user requirement, and multi-level undo is provided. 00 1 814 345 5657.

<http://www.moshannon.com>

Adding TCP/IP to your application is simple with Dart Communications Internet Toolkit version 3.0. This set of controls for VB, Visual C++ Delphi and PowerBuilder encapsulates a variety of common protocols including FTP, Telnet, SMTP, POP3, WHOIS and Finger.

<http://www.componentsource.com>

The Java Performance Runtime for Windows is a new version of Sun's JVM for Windows plus a new JIT compiler which Sun claims is optimised for JDK 1.1 and outperforms its rivals. The Runtime is available for download at <http://www.sun.com>.

It's a busy month at Sun. JavaCard 2.0 is a specification for Java-based smart card applications. The idea is to produce a write-once, read anywhere standard for smart cards regardless of the hardware design used. The specification will be available on the Sun Web site later this month.

Informix developers may want to get their hands on the Informix Partner Companion CD, containing trial versions of Informix-compatible development tools including Build-IT from Wallop Software, Seagate Crystal Info, NetObjects Fusion, HAHTSite 2.0, and Bluestone's Sapphire/Web. <http://www.informix.com>

RAC not RAD 'is the way forward'

Siemens Nixdorf is to develop a 'geospatial' DataBlade for Universal Server. This blade will allow the storage and manipulation of **GIS** data including **terrain** maps, **satellite** images, and **statistical** information within Universal Server.
<http://www.informix.com>

Want to test your **programming skills** on the **world** stage? Then enter the Developers Competition 97, a US version of the UK's RAD Race. This year there is a separate category for **Internet applications** and, as always, a **charitable organisation** will be the beneficiary. 00 1 800 677 3542

Rogue Wave's **Standard C++ Library** and **Tools.h++** are to be incorporated into Rational's **Apex C++** development environment. Versions of DBTools.h++, Threads.h++ and Money.h++ will be offered as well, and **visual models** for each will be available.
<http://www.rational.com>

Users of **InterSolv's Excelerator II** design tool should note that with immediate effect the product has been transferred to **Select Software**. All sales and support enquiries should in future be addressed to Select, not InterSolv.
<http://www.select-st.com>

Sun's attempt to become a **Publicly Available Specification** submitter, which would allow it to propose an international standard for Java, has been rejected by the **UK's ISO committee**. The 'no, with comments' vote allows Sun to make changes to its proposal in time for the next **international committee** vote – at which time it expects to carry the day.

It seems like only yesterday when every Tom, Dick and Bill were telling developers that RAD was the wave of the future; certainly there have been enough RAD tools released to make a small mountain. Enterprise application development specialist Cincom would like to change all that: version 2.0 of its Total Framework system has been dubbed a RAC (Rapid Application Customisation) environment.

The idea is that changes to the the program specification can be quickly assimilated regardless of how far the project has already gone. To achieve this, Total Framework uses the familiar tactic of storing business logic, code objects and workflow information in a repository.

Version 2.0 supports direct coding in multiple languages. At the time of writing, only Smalltalk was available, but interfaces for Java, C++ and Visual Basic are under development. Existing Cincom products use Smalltalk so it was essential to have support for it out of the box.

Going native with Apple

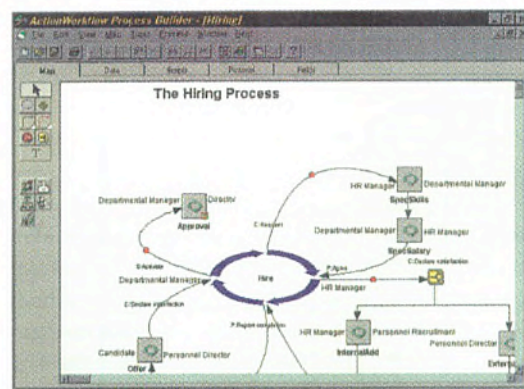
The latest implementation of Apple's JVM for Mac, MacOS Runtime for Java (MRJ) 1.5, is available. New features in this release include a PowerPC native JIT compiler, and claimed significant performance increases.

For developers, MRJ 1.5 includes Apple's MRJ Toolkit, the promised native code interface for Java. Applets written with the Toolkit can call MacOS functions for native performance and look-and-feel. The stub code, however, will detect if the applet is not running on MacOS and substitute an appropriate Java call instead.

MRJ 1.5 is not JDK 1.1 compliant: it is built to JDK 1.0.2. MRJ 2.0, due later this year, will be based on JDK 1.1.

Get MRJ 1.5 and the MRJ Toolkit on the Apple Web site.

<http://www.apple.com>



Among the new features in version 2.0 is – naturally – Internet/Intranet enhancements which using an IIOP ORB will Web-enable any Total Framework application. Read/write access to data servers including VSAM, iMS, Oracle, Sybase, Informix and DB/2 is supported. The workflow tools – previously existing as a separate tier – are integrated into the main IDE. Additional supplied components and frameworks include distributed communications, process logic and

persistent objects. UniSQL Server 3.5.3 and ObjectStudio 5.1 are bundled in the box.

Although Cincom admits that Total Framework is aimed primarily at enterprise application development, the package will be available in a variety of versions to suit the needs of both small and large development teams. No pricing information was available at the time of writing.

t 01628 524108

w <http://www.cincom.com>

Java embeds itself in lots of places

The 100% pure Java bandwagon rolls on to pastures new with the announcement by Sun of APIs to make Java accessible to disabled users and useful for embedded systems developers. The **Java Accessibility API** provides a variety of custom output and input options for specialised hardware including braille displays, voice synthesisers, screen magnifiers and speech recognition systems. The API will form part of the JFC (Java Foundation Classes), scheduled to be included with the next JDK revision later this year.

At the same time Sun has developed the **PersonalJava** and **EmbeddedJava** API sets for small devices including PDAs, mobile phones and pagers. **PersonalJava** is for devices with rich display capabilities but limited input – such as phones or pen-operated devices – and **EmbeddedJava** is for devices with low-resolution LCD or non-graphical displays including low-end phones and pagers.

In a related announcement, WindRiver Systems revealed that its Tornado embedded development system will support both new Java APIs immediately on the VxWorks operating system.

Another twist on the embedded Java scene came recently when UK palmtop makers Psion announced that it would be implementing a Java virtual machine to run on top of its EPOC32 multitasking operating system on its recently-released Series 5 machine. As yet, there is no timeframe for this project. No word has been forthcoming as to whether Microsoft will be building Java support into Windows CE.

w <http://www.javasoft.com>

t WindRiver: 0121 628 1888

ATTENTION:

**WE INTERRUPT THIS MAGAZINE
TO REMIND YOU
THAT APPLICATIONS
YOU'VE READ ABOUT SO FAR**

**CAN WORK WITH
APPLICATIONS YOU'LL
READ ABOUT FROM HERE ON.**

IBM's MQSeries is how different systems do business. It connects applications across 20 platforms, from Windows NT to S/390, without writing lots of connectivity code and giving you reduced development time and maintenance costs. And IBM's MQSeries is bank-vault secure – which is why so many banks use it. For an information pack, please call Mike Quinn on 01705 498151 or visit www.software.ibm.com/mqseries



JavaScript made easy by Netscape

Oracle has released version 1.5 of **Developer/2000**, the client/server application development system for Oracle servers. New to version 1.5 is the **Translation Builder**, which handles language localisation issues, and support for Oracle **Web Application Server 3.0**.
www.oracle.com

It had to happen – **BeOS** has been ported to **Intel** processors. At a Developer Conference last month the company showed a **prototype** of the Intel version to attendees, and promised to ship both the Intel version and a version for **PowerPC** machines in **January 1998**.
www.be.com

The second **Platform Preview** release of **Internet Explorer 4.0** is available to download at Microsoft's Web site. Officially this version is still targeted at **developers** – especially those wanting to try out the Dynamic HTML and Channel Definition Format features, both of which are **fully functional**.

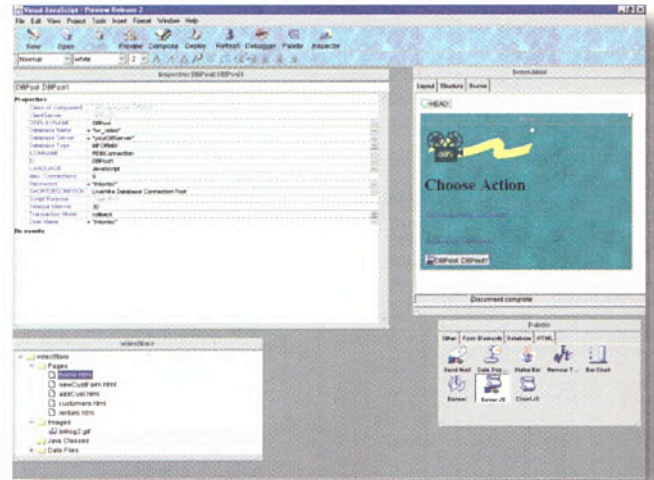
Also available at Microsoft is a beta of **FrontPage 98**, the next version of the **Web site development** tool. FrontPage 98 includes support for **direct HTML editing**, Dynamic HTML elements, and **integrated VBScript and JavaScript debugging**.
www.microsoft.com

CI Labs, the joint venture set up by the **OpenDoc** companies to develop the standard, is no more. Following decisions by IBM and Apple to **scale back** further development of OpenDoc, and the **failure** to appear of a **Windows** version, it was decided to wind the company up.

Despite being seen by many as little more than a gimmick, JavaScript – which may or may not have been renamed LiveScript again – can be used to build sophisticated Web applications. In programming terms however, it is back in the stone age. Any and all JavaScript code had to be written and designed by hand. Not any more: Netscape has released a preview of Visual JavaScript, nothing less than a visual IDE for developing Web applications with JavaScript.

Visual JavaScript combines the HTML editing engine of the Communicator suite with a comprehensive object inspector, JavaScript debugger, and visual palette system. HTML elements, JavaScript components, and Java applets can be dragged and dropped onto the design window, which is an instance of Netscape Navigator.

The package includes Netscape's LiveWire database connectivity tools so that your JavaScript applications can retrieve



and manipulate data from a variety of sources. Script objects can be designed to run on the Web server or the client, and Visual JavaScript will deploy server classes automatically when required.

What is unusual is that Netscape has made comparatively little noise about what could be a revolutionary product; in fact, no-one in the EXE offices had heard about the package at all until one of us stumbled upon a reference on the Web. With all the

fuss being made about Java development environments, it's easy to forget that server- and client-side scripting is a viable way to achieve cross-platform application compatibility. Microsoft is apparently developing similarly sophisticated tools for its Active Server Pages scripting technology. Preview Release 2 of Visual JavaScript is available for download at Netscape's Web site.
www.netscape.com

The fruits of San Francisco

The first elements of IBM's San Francisco Java application frameworks have been released to developers. Initial elements include the San Francisco Foundation and Utilities, and the San Francisco Common Business Objects – which together form the San Francisco Base Software – and the San Francisco General Ledger. These are available on AIX and Windows NT, with AS/400 to follow.

The Common Business Objects contain relatively simple classes including calendar and currency conversion, while the General Ledger contains specialised classes for warehousing, order management, and account management. Other specialised component libraries are under development.

For more information visit the IBM Web site.

www.ibm.com

SoftDev/WebDev 97

This year's SoftDev/WebDev show – taking place on 12th and 13th November at London's Olympia – will follow a similar format to last year's with an exhibition including the Indian Software Pavilion – showcasing the new programming talent of the subcontinent – and the Visual Basic User Group conference running alongside the show.

The exhibition will be broken up into focused areas, for example **ActiveX**, **Interactive Objects**, and **RAD**. A **Developers Career Path** section will incorporate seminars on training and job opportunities, and the **WebDev Academy**, a programme of tutorials and seminars on Internet development, will run alongside the show. There will be keynote addresses from Intel and Netscape.

All these ancillary events are free except for the **WebDev Academy** which is priced at £235 per session and the **VBUG** conference, which is organised separately by VBUG itself.

www.softinfo.com www.vbug.co.uk

JavaBeans for novices

IBM's Visual Age WebRunner toolkit includes a BeanWizard with which IBM claims 'non-experienced programmers can build 100% pure JavaBeans in as little as 90 seconds'. The toolkit developed by Taligent comprises the Migration Assistant Tool for ActiveX to JavaBeans (see the Beans story on p. 9) and a set of frameworks and JavaBeans. Latest in the Visual Age for Java family, the Enterprise Edition should be shipping by the time you read this.

www.taligent.com www.software.ibm.com/adjava



Sorry Sir, - that title is protected with a DESkey

You don't need to travel to find cheap software; international pirates now offer mail order, millions of pounds worth of commercial software is duplicated on 'Gold' CD-ROM's in the UK and Europe. Such is the disregard for software licence agreements by the business community, that emulators for lesser dongles are advertised in the European Computer press.

DESkey security is built into the hardware. ASICs and microprocessors running proprietary algorithms provide real protection. A comprehensive range of drivers and our software protection utility, DESlock, work to bring the highest level of security with the minimum of effort.

Call today for product information, demonstration units and technical advice.

Don't just Dongle it - DESkey it

PC MAC PC Card UNIX etc



DESkey

ENQUIRY NO. S12

Data Encryption Systems Limited Silver Street House, Silver Street, Taunton, Somerset TA1 3DL
Telephone 01823 352357 Fax 01823 352358 BBS 01823 352259 E:mail sales@des.co.uk www.des.co.uk

Back from the Future

I like old magazines. I try to keep at least the occasional issue of nearly everything I buy, because magazines tell you a lot about how things are right now. Television lies, books lie, nostalgia is the worst liar of the lot. But, while magazine reviewers might lie (or at least, write reviews which are wildly inaccurate), what they're writing about, and the things that people are advertising and writing letters about; those things truly reflect the age in which they were written. Magazines are little windows on days gone by, and with a little decoding can tell you what life was really like, whether your nostalgia has conned you into believing you've lived through it or not.

Remember, for example, the Tangerine? A Z80 in a tin box; came with an ASCII keyboard adapter as an optional extra. Even the makers admitted it wasn't much, but added 'We all know it's bigger than an Atom!'. What they were referring to, of course, was the fact that a Tangy had a Z80 inside it (the same processor the TRS80 had, and the one which made you a hit at parties), and the Atom shuffled along on its 6502. Back in those days, we didn't argue about who should write protocols. We took cheap shots at other people's processors, and looked forward to the days when there was some standardisation in operating systems. Half a dozen major operating systems would have been quite nice, and some agreement over what RS232 really was would have solved most of the outstanding technical issues.

It doesn't matter how far back you go; the attitudes

Jules charts the onward march of technology, and wonders if we've reached the top of the bell curve.

stand out a mile. Over here I've got a 1922 Scientific American. 'Lindberg crossed the Atlantic on SKF bearings' trumps the advert, despite the fact that history records he did it in an aeroplane. Nowadays Scientific American carries ads for chip companies, genetics labs, and real estate in Asia, but back then, science and progress was represented by engineering, just as in the 60s it was represented by chemicals and the advertising was about plastics. In the '20s, the world was still big, and interesting, and clean, and not at all the claustrophobic and smelly hell it's now represented as by the same advertising. The same issue, for example, even though it followed the Great War (they'd only had one, remember), carried an article about the invention of the gas-powered automatic pistol – can you imagine such a thing today being regarded as a boon to humanity?

The editors of my treasured 1896 Cosmopolitan would have agreed with the Scientists of the 20s. Yes, Cosmopolitan, the very same as today's guide to power suits and divorce attorneys, but which back then was the window on the world for a generation of housebound and voteless wives. Among the ads for doily-stamping outfits (Store value \$1.55, only 15), soap and better-than-soap products, and engines to provide running

water, there are dozens of ads for post-bicycling beef drinks, bicycle saddles, and bicycle lamps which won't jar out or explode without provocation (remember, they used carbide in those days, not electric light), and it suddenly occurs to me that few people had ever seen a car, and fewer still could be bothered to try to operate one.

But, surprises are waiting for us in much more recent magazines. New Scientist, a mere twenty years ago, was bubbling with excitement about nanomachines. Not, you understand, the nanomachines of ten years ago, these were little electric motors etched into chips, tiny lenses focussing their world onto tiny film planes, and tiny pumps driving air over the surfaces of immense supersonic wings, and this stuff all actually worked! We knew how to make a clockwork clock a mere hundredth of a millimetre across, and we've forgotten we even knew that. Photo computing – chips based not on electronic elements but on light – was actually working; they had light valves and light switches and non-linear photoprocessing devices operating at gigahertz. More prosaically, they were building cars with almost no wiring; they were removing looms and replacing them with electronic signalling. The engineering and economic advantages were overwhelming; all they were

waiting for was chip technology to catch up with the ideas, and every car would have it. Fusion was just around the corner; the engineering had been done, and everyone believed we were twenty years from usable power generation – this time, too cheap to meter, for real!

I guess twenty years ago, they were too ambitious, too flushed with their own ambitions to notice the incompleteness of their successes. Ten years later, had things changed? Here is a 1986 Byte, a special issue on knowledge engineering (remember that?). We were talking about building how and why functions into the deepest levels of computers, and so making computers which didn't need (and couldn't accept) programming. Although AI in general was oversold, these machines really did useful things, and worked with a reliability that exists today only in nostalgia. We were talking about visual grammars, so allowing users to write programs by interactively defining constraints. Computers existed which would watch for repetition in a user's actions, and create a program on the fly for the user, gently taking over his task with a polite 'I understand – see?'.

As I read back through my magazines, I find nothing unfamiliar until I reach the 1970s, then suddenly the depictions of the world I thought I knew become strangely wrong,

as if recalled from a dream. The clean lines of buildings, cars, and furniture shown in the ads were freeing the people in the articles to relate to each other, yet today we've become more insulated and isolated from each other than even the imprisoned women who would have read my *Cosmopolitan*. Today, when experts are disputing whether men should be *allowed* underwater to any great depth, men walking, driving and golfing on the moon seems like science fiction – if it hadn't actually happened, it would be unthinkable! – yet Lindberg would have believed that such a feat was no more than a better bearing away from his achievement (as, in a sense, it was).

Something incredible is happening; in the last twenty years science, engineering, development – technology in general – is going backwards! Things which we knew how to do, we've forgotten about. Inventions which could have changed the world have been uninvented. The genie is being put back in the bottle. It's all there, in the adverts in the rotting magazines, and those self-same magazines tell us it's never happened before.

For the first time ever, technology is going backwards. What could possibly be worth that?

Jules thinks he may be living in Philip K Dick's Counterclockworld, and if so, looks forward to growing younger again. You can reach him (provided you talk backwards) on 01707 662698, or on cix as jules@cix.co.uk.



More BeOS blues

With regards to Duncan Wilcox's reply to my letter in the August issue of EXE I thought I would respond to a few of the things Duncan said.

'COM doesn't require you to recompile sources against updated object interfaces since... you can't actually change interfaces!'

And this is good. People shouldn't be allowed to ever change interfaces, even when programming outside COM. Adding features by changing interfaces leads to horrendous versioning problems. You may not get hit by them much in version 1 of BeOS but I can assure you they will drive you mad in later versions as you have to work out which methods are actually available in the interface you have. COM uses multiple inheritance (MI) to extend objects, which is a much cleaner way to do things and sidesteps the Fragile Base Class (FBC) problem. Be's mistake here is to use plastic interfaces rather than MI.

'With COM you have to create a new interface and explicitly call the old interface for unchanged methods, thereby obtaining an increase in method invocation time as the hierarchy grows. With enough hacking you might obtain a predictable invocation time, but hardly constant, not to speak of low.'

This is completely untrue. There is absolutely NO overhead for having the same method in several interfaces. The `vtable` just contains a pointer to the same method.

'To use Java's object model you have to use Java.'

Also completely untrue. Languages other than Java can produce objects within the Java object model. Anyway, the most important feature of the Java object model is dynamic compilation – a technology which has been used with many other programming languages and which solves the FBC



problem (and many other problems) very neatly.

You mention several times how fast BeOS is. This is hardly surprising considering that it is version 1 and has not had to be compatible with anything. Most things are quite fast in their first version. Unfortunately, the poor design of BeOS means it is unlikely that it will stay fast as it fills up with fudges (eg the `Perform` method you mentioned).

'Nobody knows how soon Be will [...] fill the space it has reserved. When this happens, Be will start a new class hierarchy, with old code bound to the old shared library and new code bound to the new one.'

The only thing we can be sure of is that Be will run out of space sooner than it expected. How fast is a BeOS system going to be with several different versions of the same libraries having to run at the same time? How chaotic is interoperability between software relying on these different class hierarchies going to be?

Unfortunately in order to become a usable and future-proof operating system BeOS would need to be completely redesigned, as the poor object model is so deep-rooted. We should look on BeOS as a good lesson for what can be done well (such as the threads) and what can be done badly (such as everything else), but not as an operating system that could ever be useable or maintainable, as your article suggests it is.

Robert Ennals
ennals@aol.com

There is currently a lot of debate regarding COM's supposed superiority (people

We welcome short letters on any subject relevant

to software development. Please write to: The

Editor, EXE Magazine, St. Giles House, 50 Poland

Street, London W1V 4AX, or email

editorial@dotexe.demon.co.uk

often confuse marketing skills with technical skills), but the bottom line is that COM doesn't support object-oriented features in the canonical sense, so it's basically not comparable to real object models. Ignoring the fragile base class problem is not solving it. And COM supports inheritance only if you redefine the meaning of the word (or perhaps I should say 'override'?). This may please Microsoft, but again, it's not a solution.

All this might seem like theoretical talk, but the hard facts are that COM doesn't map well to any existing object-oriented language without very thick wrappers such as Microsoft's 60,000 lines of MFC code (which admittedly also wraps other inferior technology).

Things might get better with the recently released Active Template Library, but inheritance in COM is mostly a set of rules, and aggregation essentially a manual technique entirely implemented by user-written code. Be it MFC or another wrapper, what you see when you trace a method invocation with a debugger is copious amounts of expensive calls.

Regarding Java, you'll have to excuse me for not giving enough detail, I was trying to keep it short. I have nothing against dynamic recompilation and Java, though as anyone who has written Java code will know, it's quite immature and implementations on different platforms have different sets of

bugs. While I am aware of IBM's NetRexx and the Ada translator that produce bytecode for Java Virtual Machines, BeOS (as I stated) is not a Java OS. BeOS is about raw performance, even at the cost of some (hopefully temporary) architectural inelegance.

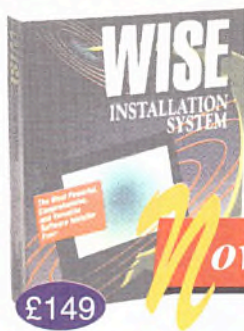
You would be surprised to learn about a number of optimisations that haven't made it into the current version (various aspects in the video driver area and in the application to `app_server` communication come to mind). What you refer to as 'version 1' isn't lacking protected memory like the first Amiga and current MacOS, or overlapping windows like the first Windows or a hierarchical filesystem like the first Microsoft DOS. It's a complete, robust OS.

I already mentioned that a lot of BeOS functionality is in the system servers. There will never be layers of code bloat to slow this architecture down, since a loosely coupled server can be replaced or extensively redesigned without impacting on applications.

What you mistake as poor design is a carefully chosen set of trade-offs that make BeOS the most efficient general purpose OS out there.

BeOS is fast, scalable, and most of all easy to code for. It isn't perfect, but it's not anywhere as bad as your comments suggest.

Duncan Wilcox
duncan@mclink.it



They say wisdom comes with age.

Now it comes in a box!

The Wise Installation System 5.0

is wisdom in a box. It is powerful, intuitive to use and completely customizable. The Wise Installation System, a Windows-based installation editor, creates professional setup programs in hours, not days. It creates a single installation that runs in Windows 3.1x, Windows NT, or Windows 95. It comes complete with both Win16 and Win32 versions, creates shortcuts/shell links for use with Windows 95, handles nested components and has a full uninstaller with rollback.

The Wise Installation System Enterprise Edition combines the award winning Wise Installation System with multi-generational patching, web based installation support, and a repackager for converting existing installations.

£449

Now shipping... **The Enterprise Edition**

Your complete answer to all your software distribution needs!



ENQUIRY NO. S37



£265

Objective Grid for Java

This is the Java version of Stingray's celebrated C++ grid control. It provides AWT/Java developers a complete library of AWT extension classes which implement a grid control.

- 100% compatible with Java and ships with full source
- Easy to enhance via Java mechanisms
- JDBC support for database connectivity
- Browse external data with one virtual override
- Grid derived from AWT Panel control allowing easy embedding in dialogs
- and even as pop-ups
- Smooth tracking of row/column size
- Provides a variety of controls for use as cells in the grid
- Row and column headers can act as pushbuttons
- Developer can embed custom controls
- Undo/redo support
- Support for find/replace, cut/paste



£195

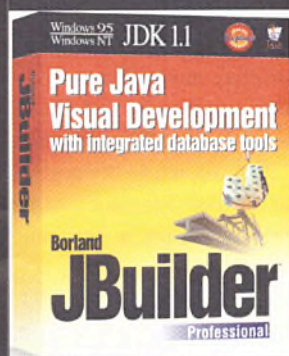
Objective Blend

A complete, extensible library of classes which implement commonly-used GUI components used in development efforts on all platforms, but currently unavailable in the Java environment.

These include:

- **Tree Class** - an easy way to represent data in a hierarchical manner
- **Masked Edit Class** - an easy way to filter text entry via a data mask
- **Spinner Class** - an enumerated list of Objects which the user can choose from (or spin through)
- **Progress Classes** - use to display the status of a task in your app
- **Meter Class** - graphical representation of a range of data - an alternative to text entry
- **Slider Class** - choose a value along a vertical or horizontal axis
- **Text Control** - better control over text attributes
- **Button Classes** - arrow buttons, image buttons, colour buttons etc.
- Also: **Group Class**; **Property Sheet**

ENQUIRY NO. S38



Borland **JBuilder**

Out Now

"JBuilder looks set to deliver a knockout blow to existing Java tools as well as prove once and for all the viability of writing large applications in the language."

- EXE Magazine, August 1997

Professional Edition £389

QBS Special £249 upgrade price from any other Borland product (Delphi, IntraBuilder, Visual dBase, C++Builder etc.)

Borland
Making Development Easier

ENQUIRY NO. S39



NEW Version 2

Unlock important corporate information - wherever it is stored

Publish reports anywhere from anywhere

ARPEGGIO™ connects to any Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) or ODBC source in the enterprise.

New Key Features

- Embed charts and graphs anywhere within a report
- Point and click HTML export capabilities
- Year 2000 support
- Application Scheduler to time reports daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annually

ARPEGGIO Viewer - user access to pre-defined queries and reports - **free distribution.**

ARPEGGIO for the Desktop - Data Access, Report Designer and Data Organiser modules enable users to easily create their own queries, data transfers and reports - call for pricing.

ARPEGGIO for the Developer - enables professional developers to seamlessly integrate query and report publishing capabilities into custom applications - call for pricing.

WALL
DATA

ENQUIRY NO. S40

QBS Software Limited

11 Barley Mow Passage
London W4 4PH
Phone: 0181 956 8000
Fax: 0181 956 8010
BBS: 0181 956 8011

Call now for further details and FREE software catalogue

You can now pick up detailed information, demos and evals on hundreds of developers' products from our file archive on the new qbs software ftp site: <http://ftp.qbss.com>. Or hotlink direct to there from the QBS homepage at:

<http://www.qbss.com>



* prices, subject to change and exclusive of shipping plus VAT

JBuilder late but great

Java as easy as Delphi? That's a tall order, but Borland thinks it may have the answer.

Dave Jewell took the latest JBuilder beta for a spin and now he reveals all.

If every software product had a rating – let's call it the expectancy coefficient – proportional to the delay between its announcement and arrival, then Borland JBuilder would be pretty close to the top of the ladder. (I suspect, though, that Windows itself would take the number one slot.) JBuilder, then called Latté, was first announced back in 1996, and I've got an early field test disk which is dated January 1997. As deadlines slipped, Borland realised that the code-name was proving to be something of a liability – everyone took to joking that Latté should be pronounced 'Late'! Consequently, the name was changed to JBuilder, and that's the way it's been ever since.

In fairness to Borland, much of the delay can be justified by the fact that the rug was pulled out from under them part way through the development cycle. The introduction of Sun's JDK 1.1, the new Java event model and the increasing significance of JavaBeans technology all conspired to present Borland's developers with something of a moving target.

So what exactly is JBuilder, and why should you care? Put simply, JBuilder does for Java what Delphi did for Pascal. JBuilder is a sophisticated, RAD-based IDE which uses the same two-way tools approach pioneered by Delphi. It includes JDBC support, is JavaBeans compliant and contains new BeansExpress technology to simplify the creation of JDK 1.1 compliant JavaBeans components. New beans can then be installed onto JBuilder's component palette, just as you'd install and use a new component within Delphi. Best of all, JBuilder is designed to generate 100% pure Java code which means that you're not locked into Borland's technology. Unlike the company's C++ Builder product, which I wrote about in last April's issue of EXE, the IDE doesn't insert proprietary macros, tags or other constructs into the source code, meaning that your JBuilder source code is easily portable to other development environments.

The version of JBuilder reviewed here is a limited availability beta version. Consequently, you shouldn't assume that anything I say is set in stone as far as the final shrink-wrap is concerned. However, my understanding is that this is a relatively advanced beta, and I don't expect any major changes to the feature set.

Delphi for Java

When you first fire up JBuilder, you experience that same sense of déjà vu that Delphi developers feel when they move across to C++ Builder. This should come as no surprise because, as far as I can tell, quite a bit of the JBuilder IDE code is actually written using 32-bit Delphi (well, why not: if you've got it, flaunt it!), while the rest was built using Java itself. Borland claims that the user interface designer and debugger, for example, are almost entirely written in Java, and I reckon that the same is true of the help system.

Having said that JBuilder reminds me of Delphi, let me quickly point out that there are many aspects of JBuilder's user interface which I consider to be superior to Delphi. Borland has obviously learnt from its experience with Delphi, and has made a number of improvements to the user interface which will doubtless be reflected in a future version of Delphi. For example, I never much liked the fact that you had to grapple with a separate code window and form designer. Rampant 'window-mania' is a feature of most modern IDE's, including Visual Basic and Visual C++. In JBuilder, most of these functions have been integrated into what Borland calls the App-Browser window (which can be seen in Figures 1 and 2).

In addition to the AppBrowser, you've got a Delphi-style main window which contains the IDE's menu bar, a Component Palette and toolbar. What were VCL components in Delphi are Java Beans in JBuilder and – like Delphi – you can configure the palette, adding and deleting palette pages, renaming them, rearranging them and so forth.

You can use the Component Palette's 'Properties' dialog to add Beans components directly to the palette, assuming that they've been deployed as either .jar or .zip files. JAR is a new, platform-independent file format which was introduced with JDK 1.1. It allows a Java applet to be bundled with other required components (class files, graphics, etc) into a single compressed JAR which can be efficiently downloaded in a single HTTP transaction. Optionally, different file entries in a JAR file can be digitally signed for authentication purposes. If you want to create Beans for use by other developers, this is how best to ship them.



Adrian van de Plas

You can also add Beans from a designated `.class` file. Unlike Delphi VCL components, Beans do not contain any built-in information about which page of the Component Palette they reside in, so you must specify the palette page to use when installing a Bean.

Most JBuilder activity, however, is organised around the AppBrowser which you'd normally maximise to fill that part of the screen below the main window. The AppBrowser window is bisected vertically. The right hand side of the window is the 'content' pane and displays whatever it is we're looking at while the left-hand pane determines what we're seeing. In this sense, it's an Explorer-style window, but there the similarity ends. Both left and right hand panes have one or more tabs along the bottom edge, not all of which may be visible at the same time. Additionally, the left-hand pane is itself split horizontally into a navigation pane at the top and a structure pane at the bottom. In general, you'll only have one AppBrowser in use at any time, but you can open more by selecting 'New Browser' from the View menu.

Getting to know the AppBrowser

Is this starting to sound a bit complicated? Trust me when I tell you it isn't. It's one of those cases where it's a lot easier to use than it is to explain. Let's start by considering the navigation pane. As its name suggests, it is for navigating around – primarily at the file level. With the Project tab (bottom of the window) active, the navigation pane will be in project-browsing mode, showing the various files in your project in a hierarchical manner, with all the dependent files hanging from the project file.

The dependent files will typically include Java source code, HTML files, text or graphics files. Clicking on any given file will immediately display that file in the right hand content area. If you click the Opened tab, you can see a list of all the files currently open in the IDE, while clicking the Directory tab enables you to use AppBrowser to browse around your hard disk. JBuilder has a list of different file extensions that it knows to be text files, but if wanted, you can add your own custom extensions to this list. If you see a file that's interesting, you can open it, or add it to the current project by simply dragging the file from the navigation pane to either the Project or the Opened tab. It would be nice if the directory browser understood – and could peek inside – ZIP files, and I'd also like the ability to delete files from the browser, but I guess you can't have everything. It would also be deeply wonderful if it understood animated GIFs.

At all times, the content pane changes dynamically according to what's being displayed. If you're looking at a plain-vanilla text file, then you get a simple text editor for viewing and modifying the file. If you're looking at an HTML file, then you normally see the rendered HTML (as you'd see it in a Web browser) but a Source tag appears at the bottom of the window. Select this, and you'll see the 'raw' HTML source. When you're looking at a Java source file, you get Borland's full programming editor, complete with syntax highlighting, the ability to change keyword mappings, and so forth.

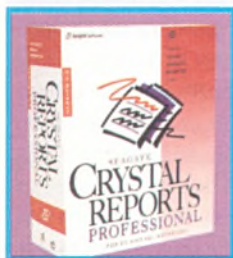
As you select different files in the navigation pane, the selected file is represented in the content pane and (if appropriate) in the structure pane. Suppose you click on a Java source file in the navigation window; the content pane will immediately show the contents of that file, while the structure pane will give a 'high-level' view of the file. This hierarchically organised high-level view includes any classes and interfaces in the file, all the methods in each class together with a list of all the member variables. If you want to go to a particular item (be it method, variable or whatever) just click it once in the structure pane, and the content pane will take you there. If you're familiar with Visual C++, you can think of the structure pane as being loosely equivalent to the ClassView window.

In addition to the information previously mentioned, the structure pane lists all the imported packages used by a particular class. If you double-click on a specific package name, that package is opened in the content pane. For instance, double click on `java.awt.button`, and there's the package source code for your perusal. (As with other Java development systems, the source code can be contained within a ZIP file, but can still be accessed directly from the IDE.) To get back to where you were, just click the 'Back' button above the navigation pane; the browser maintains a browse 'history' just like your favourite Web browser.

One of the nicest features (I keep finding more of them all the time!) is the ability to view the structure of `.class` files. When you're in Directory mode, moving the navigation pane into a directory containing one or more compiled class files will cause the IDE to automatically invoke the Java decompiler. As you select each `.class` file, the file structure appears in the structure pane, together with a source

develop to advantage

Build better applications
Add performance, functionality & versatility



Crystal Reports Professional 5.0

Now design unlimited types of reports! Create Subreports, Conditional reports, Form-style, Multiple summary cross-tab and BackOffice reports. "Plus, publish reports to the Web! (Instantly export to HTML)." New Object technology. Access PC and SQL databases. Integrate reports into database applications using ActiveX

Control (OCX), VBX, VCL and MFC. FREE runtime. 16 and 32 bit versions. Upgrade £125



SoftICE3

Need to debug below the surface of Windows? SoftICE 3 offers single-machine, kernel mode, multi-thread and multi-process debugging, with Win32 fault trapping and exception handling. Version 3 has support for data structures local symbols, with full support for Windows NT and Windows 95 address contexts. SoftICE NT £525; SoftICE 95 £395; SoftICE NT & 95 £795



Sybase SQL Anywhere

Sybase SQL Anywhere delivers a high performance DBMS for mobile, desktop and workgroup environments. Ideal for broad deployment, SQL Anywhere requires minimal DBA support and offers interoperability with Sybase System 11. Replication technology facilitates database access for occasionally connected users. Features small footprint and easy-to-use GUI tools. Client/Server Base £197

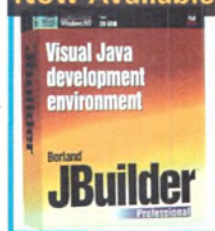
System Science News!

- **Visual Coverage** – Tracepoints new coverage monitoring tool. Use it to identify untested code, view execution of code line by line and more **£395**
- **InstallSHIELD** – The latest version of InstallSHIELD – buildinstalls for more than 15 Western languages. **£895**. call for upgrades.
- **Objective Grid 5.0** – A full featured 100% MTC grid control – supports UNICODE, ODBC/DAO/OLE DB/. find/replace, sorting, can be bound to any data source, and hundreds of other features! **£call**
- Call for your **FREE** copy of our new Corporate Developer Catalogue

JBuilder

JBuilder (a.k.a. Latte) is the easy visual development tool for creating Pure Java applets, applications, and JavaBeans. Simplify development with drag-and-drop, reusable JavaBeans, wizards, and the tutorial book *Teach Yourself JBuilder in 14 Days*. The integrated Java development environment provides instant productivity with visual designers, application browser, editor, debugger, and compiler. Create Java beans in record time with JavaBeans Express, plus support for the latest Java standards - JDK 1.1, JavaBeans, JAR files and more. Prof: £399

Now Available



Btrieve 6.15

Btrieve 6.15 for Netware, Windows, 3.1, NT and 95 is the de-facto standard database used by developers working with 3rd, 4th or 5th generation languages to build mission critical client/server applications. Features include multi-tasking, registry support, dynamic file expansion, true WinDLL requesters, dual mode requesters (NT and Netware), improved memory use, SFT III support, and more... Btrieve Developers Kits for Win, Win 95/NT & DOS are available. from £359



Power++ Professional 2.0

(The powerful new version of Optima++ Professional) — Power++ Professional includes everything in Power++ Developer plus the patented Powersoft Data Window, new Internet components, a 3-user Sybase SQL Anywhere server, InstallShield Express and version control interfaces. New features for native and ActiveX Server component building, high-performance HTTP, FTP and internet, with support for Powersoft Jaguar CTS and Microsoft Transaction Server. £673, Upgrades £310



CodeWright 5.0, the programmer's favourite editor, helps with tasks like; — Locating and navigating to specific code — Creating & maintaining comments — Working with version control Typing repetitive constructs — Renaming variables across hundreds of files — Working with others and their revisions. CodeWright synchronises with your Visual C++ and Delphi environments. For Windows 95 or NT and Windows 3.1 £169



● PLEASE CALL IF THE ITEM YOU ARE LOOKING FOR IS NOT LISTED ● CALL FOR OUR COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE ● PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT ● SHIPPING TO MAINLAND UK £8.00. SAME DAY LONDON DELIVERY AT COST ● PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE - PLEASE CALL TO CHECK ● VISA, ACCESS, & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED WITH PHONE ORDERS

TO ORDER CALL
0171 833 1022
FAX 0171 837 6411

**SYSTEM
SCIENCE**

System Science, 1 Bradley's Close, White Lion St. London N1 9PN

your first choice for better development tools

ENQUIRY NO. S14

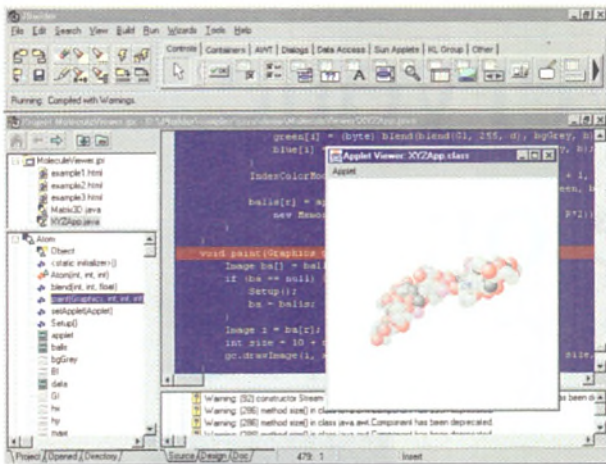


Figure 1 – Here's an overall picture of the JBuilder IDE featuring that old friend of Java developers, the MoleculeViewer applet. At the top is the Component Palette with the AppBrowser on the left, showing the layout of the navigation and structure panes.

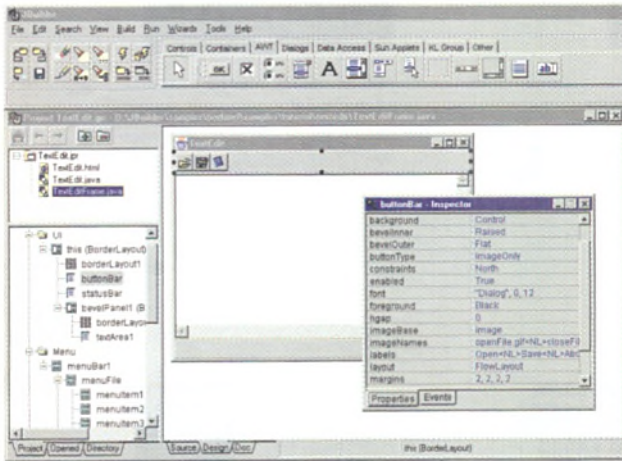


Figure 2 – This screenshot shows JBuilder in user-interface design mode. Yet again, the AppBrowser panes have changed to reflect the new context with the Component Tree clearly visible in the structure pane. You can see JBuilder's equivalent of the Delphi/VB Object Inspector.

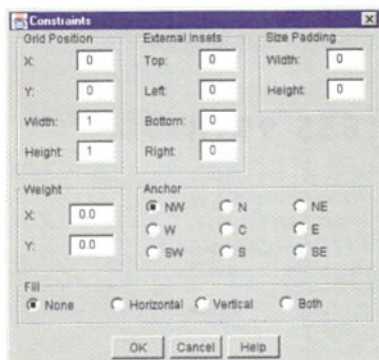


Figure 3 – Because this is a pure Java development system, there are issues relating to component positioning. However, the Object Inspector gives easy access to the constraints associated with the in-use layout manager.

representation of the file in the content pane. No, it won't decompile the methods for you – perhaps in the next version!

Two-way tools

Borland has always laid a lot of emphasis on the two-way tools approach that it pioneered with Delphi. The idea is that if you, for example, change the name of a component from the Object Inspector, then the name of the component will automatically change in the corresponding code declaration. Similarly, change the name of a component in the code declaration and it should change in the form designer. I've never quite understood why they called them two-way tools because while the former worked, the latter didn't. The Delphi IDE contains the necessary hooks to get in on the act when you make a change via the Object Inspector, but not from the editor window.

Happily, this has been fixed in JBuilder, and the system is much more two-way than it was before. You can now rename methods and member variables in the code editor while watching their names change in the content pane. If you rename the constructor of a class, giving it a new name that's not equal to the class name, you'll see the associated glyph change to indicate that this is no longer a constructor.

When viewing a Java file, the content pane includes a Doc tab which provides instant access to the HTML documentation page (if any) associated with a particular source file. JBuilder uses a documentation system called Javadoc which automatically generates HTML-based reference pages from code and comments in the Java source file. An enhanced version of the system, JBDoc, is built into JBuilder. The enhanced system can display information about JavaBeans properties, methods and events, and JBuilder is supplied with documentation pages for all the Javasoft packages, the various Borland JBuilder packages and some third-party packages.

One of the most important tabs in AppBrowser is the Design tab. With this tab active, you'll see a hierarchical view of the UI items in the structure pane, assuming that you've got a Java file selected – Borland refers to this as the Component Tree (Figure 2). At the same time, you'll see what looks like a standard form design window in the content pane and JBuilder's equivalent of the property inspector appears to let you start tweaking properties. As with Delphi and Visual Basic, you select components from the component palette, and then drag an outline of the selected control on the form.

Because we're talking 'pure Java' here, there are various issues relating to component positioning. JBuilder includes a custom layout manager called XYLayout which is derived from `java.awt.LayoutManager`. If you use the Application Wizard to create a new application, you'll get a user interface container class which extends `DecoratedFrame`. The frame is automatically filled with a `BevelPanel` component (extends `java.awt.Panel`) which uses the `XYLayout` layout manager. The upshot of this is that you can easily reposition controls in an arbitrary way for prototyping purposes, but Borland stresses that you need to switch to one of the standard layout managers (`GridBagLayout`, `FlowLayout` or whatever) before deployment of your application. Whatever layout manager you choose, you can edit its constraints from the property inspector (see Figure 3).

Menu design is somewhat different to Delphi. Instead of seeing a design-time representation of a menu on the form, the menu (popup or main menu) appears as part of the Component Tree. When you select it, you see a form that contains nothing except the menu (as it would appear at run-time) and you change menu properties by traversing the menu, making alterations as necessary through the Property Inspector window.



Zinc 5.0
Now Shipping
For Free Trial Browse
www.zinc.com

Portability everyone can agree on



*"Zinc's portability is transparent.
And only Zinc has a full set of UI
objects and real extensibility to develop
commercial-grade applications. Full
source code is a big plus, too."*

DEVELOPMENT MANAGER



*"We're now shipping our
application on every major platform
and in every major world market.
Our sales force loves it! With Zinc
we're beating the competition."*

MARKETING MANAGER



*"Zinc cost us very little up front and
saved us years of development expense.
Revenue is up, thanks to the new mar-
kets [Zinc enabled us to enter].
I'm very satisfied."*

FINANCE MANAGER

When was the last time Development, Marketing, and Finance all agreed on anything? Now's your chance to make it happen. With Zinc you'll build better applications, on more platforms, in less time, and with less money—and that's a promise.

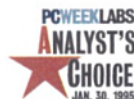
Only Zinc offers complete portability.

Since Zinc Application Framework is the only cross-platform tool that delivers 100% portability, you'll have your applications on other platforms as fast as you can recompile. And no one supports as many platforms as Zinc does. It's all part of what makes Zinc the most productive—and affordable—tool you can own.

Productivity that leads to opportunity.

Zinc zips through tedious tasks with C++ object orientation and a unique visual development tool. And, enabling your application for international markets is already done—just translate your text. Plus, Zinc is the only tool that supplies 100% of the source code.

It all adds up to productivity. Which means more profitability. Which means everybody's happy—especially you.



*"Developers seeking easy
delivery of GUI applications...
will find Zinc their best
option by far."*

"Best Portability"
INFOWORLD
February 6, 1995

*"This product is
absolutely the best
development
environment I have
personally seen for the
international engineer."*

Multilingual
Computing



*"Zinc came closest of all the products we tested to
our ideal of portability... In short, Zinc did a great
job."*

For free demonstration software and an information packet, please call:

+ 44 (0) 181 855 9918

USA: +1 801 785 8900 or fax +1 801 785 8996
Europe: +44 (0) 181 855 9918 or fax +44 (0) 181 316 2211
Asia: +81 (052) 733 4301 or fax +81 (052) 733 4328
Electronically: Info@zinc.com or GO ZINC on CompuServe.
Web: <http://www.zinc.com/> Ftp: <ftp://ftp.zinc.com/>

z i n c

NO LIMITS

ENQUIRY NO. S15

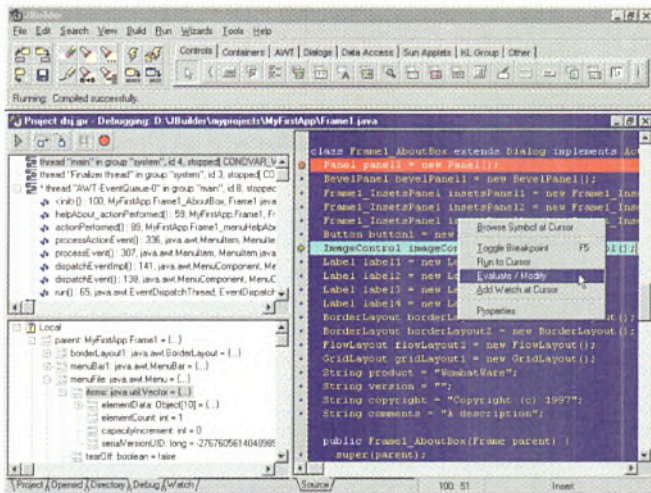


Figure 4 – And here we are again debugging an application. Notice how the AppBrowser is still doing its stuff, but the 'context' of the various panes has changed to reflect a debugging session. In addition to the Evaluate/Modify dialog, you can determine the value of a variable by just holding the mouse over the source.

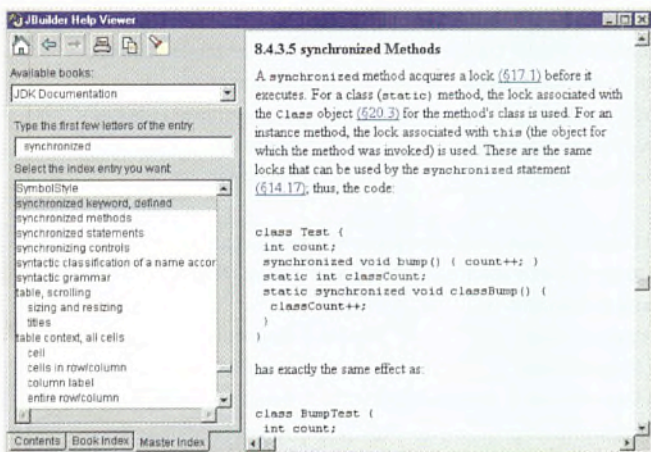


Figure 5 – The Help system is one of the parts of JBuilder that's written in Java. As you can see, it includes a 'master index' facility that combines the indexes for all the electronic books known to the system. To copy help text to the Windows clipboard, you must highlight the text of interest and then click the copy button on the help system toolbar.

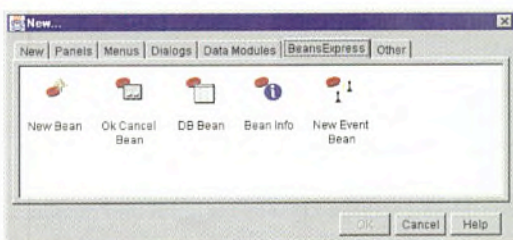


Figure 6 – Here's the Object Gallery, not to be confused with the Component Palette. The Gallery gives access to pre-packaged 'snippets' which allow you to quickly set a few fields and create a new Java class file based on the choices you've made. There's provision for adding your own snippets to the gallery.

Like Delphi, you can set a breakpoint simply by clicking the mouse in the margin to the left of a Java source code line. When the debugger is active, you get two extra tabs added to AppBrowser – Debug for the debugger itself, and Watch for displaying the state of any watched variables (see Figure 4). With the Debug tab active, you'll see a context tree in the navigation pane, and another in the structure pane. By default, the upper context tree displays information relating to what threads are active, and shows line numbers, class names and source file name for every method that's currently on the call stack. You can click one of these methods to move the content pane to that particular piece of code, and – for every method currently active on the call stack – you can examine the state of its variables. It's easy to get back to where you are by just clicking the topmost (most recently called) method on the stack.

As with Borland's other debuggers, you can do all the usual stuff including toggling breakpoints, run to cursor, evaluate/modify and so on. A nice feature of the debugger is its inherently non-modal nature: while debugging, you're still free to use online help, browse other files, and so forth. That said, it has to be admitted that JBuilder isn't quite in the same class as the Asymetrix SuperCede system and its cunning use of Flash Compiler's technology. With SuperCede, you can modify your Java program's source code while debugging, and immediately see the change in program behaviour – without recompilation (see *Flash!* In EXE May '97). Being an adventurous sort of chap, I tried modifying the name of a program variable while debugging but as soon as I restarted the program I was politely told that the source had been modified and would I like to rebuild? Oh well, worth a try...

Online documentation

Although this was only a beta, it included a lot of online documentation. You can invoke help by moving the cursor onto an interface or class name, right-clicking and choosing 'Browse Symbol at Cursor' from the resulting context menu (see Figure 5). You can also choose from one of the items on the IDE help menu. In addition to the usual Help Topics, you can select BeansExpress, Java Reference or JBCL Reference. JBCL is the JavaBeans Component Library – you can think of it as the equivalent of Delphi's VCL or the MFC class library.

The online help system appears in a separate window with three tabbed pages, Contents, Book Index and Master Index. This provides access to no less than eleven electronic 'books' including BeansExpress, User's Guide, JBCL Reference, JDK Documentation, Component Writer's Guide, and more. At the time of writing, it's not clear which of these books will be supplied with the product. It also needs to be stressed that JBuilder, like many other development systems, will actually be available in three distinct editions; JBuilder Standard, JBuilder Professional, and JBuilder Client/Server Suite. Presumably, the exact documentation mix will vary according to what edition you buy.

BeansExpress is one of the key new technologies in JBuilder, the aim being to greatly simplify the development of fully JDK 1.1 compliant Beans. JBuilder includes a number of sample Beans to illustrate how its done. To compile a Bean and add it to the Component Palette, you only need to add the relevant Java source file to a project (in order to compile it into a .class file) and you can then add the class file directly to the palette, making it available to all other projects. As well as adding Beans to the palette, you can add them to the Object Gallery (see Figure 6). You see this dialog whenever you select New from the File menu. It's an effective way of managing numerous shortcuts which create instances of many types of object.



On the Object Gallery, you'll see a 'Bean Info' item. This is what you use when you want to add a Bean information shell for a designated Bean. This is an additional Java class that's needed to support the interaction between a Bean and a design environment. It's something very much like the property/event/method mechanism in Delphi or Visual

Basic and it enables the Object Inspector to hook into any custom programming interface that a particular Bean might support. The Bean Info dialog is an example of what Borland calls a Paste Snippet (see Figure 7). A paste snippet is a dialog box which shows a code template in a scrollable (but non-editable) area. As you fill in the fields at the bottom of the dialog, the code template changes to reflect the choices you've made. Once you're happy, you can click the OK button and the paste snippet will be copied into a new Java file that's automatically added to your project. Paste snippets are also used when adding events to your Bean, and JBuilder provides a mechanism for adding your own paste snippets to the Object Gallery.

Various other wizards and productivity tools are built into JBuilder. In fact, the most commonly used Wizards inhabit an IDE menu all to themselves. Here's a quick Wizard rundown:

- **Applet Wizard.** The Applet Wizard creates a new Java class file which extends `Applet`. It creates a new, blank HTML page and embeds the necessary `APPLET` tag into the file so that you can use it to test and debug.
- **Applet Wrapper Wizard.** This rather cunning wizard can be used to turn an applet into a Bean. It does this by hiding the applet inside a 'wrapper' class which provides the necessary Bean hooks to the outside world. It provides getter/setter methods for the various applet parameters, exposing them as properties. At the same time, the wrapper fools the applet into thinking that it's living on an HTML page. JBuilder includes a number of Beans which have been created by wrapping Sun applets - including the infamous 'Nervous Text' applet!
- **Application Wizard.** I've already alluded to the Application Wizard which creates two files, a start-up class for your application and a user interface class which extends `DecoratedFrame`. Both classes are automatically added to the current project, and if there's no open project, then the Project Wizard is invoked first.
- **Data Module Wizard.** This wizard is used to create data modules for modularising your database access code/business rules.
- **Deployment Wizard.** The Deployment Wizard bundles together a set of files and packages into a form suitable for distribution. You'd typically use the Deployment Wizard when you want to distribute JavaBeans to other developers or users. The wizard can create either a .zip or a .jar file, either of which can be optionally compressed. If you create a JAR file, the Deployment Wizard can automatically create a manifest file (list of contents) for you.
- **Dialog Wizard.** This wizard does everything necessary to add a new dialog to the current project including: adding a new class that extends from `Dialog`, adding an `XYLayout` Panel to the dialog for use by the user interface designer and setting up a `jbInit` method that handles dialog initialisation code.

JBCL overview

The JBCL (Java Beans Component Library) packages and their various classes are given below. This information is excerpted from the supplied Borland documentation.

control - Contains UI components such as controls, dialogs, and containers, including data-aware, model-view components.

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Controls | Text display |
| Graphics | Containers |
| Dialogs | |

view - Contains views, item painters, and item editors. Used with classes in the control package to form composite components.

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Singleton | Vector |
| Matrix, Grid & Header | Graph & Tree |
| Views for controls | Text view classes |
| Item painters | Composite items |
| Image-item classes | Misc. view classes |

model - Contains model interfaces and classes to store data items for composite components, for easy updating of the items shown in UI controls.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Singleton Model classes | Vector Model classes |
| Matrix Model classes | Graph Model classes |
| View managers | Item Painter classes |
| Item Editor classes | Item formatters |
| Event classes | Iterators |

dataset - Contains components for database connectivity. Supports data-aware controls and visual development of database applications.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DataSet types | Row-related |
| Column-related | DataSet managers |
| Events, listeners, and adapters | Events for component writers |
| Descriptors | Aggregate operators |
| Exceptions | Resolvers |
| Misc. DataSet classes | |

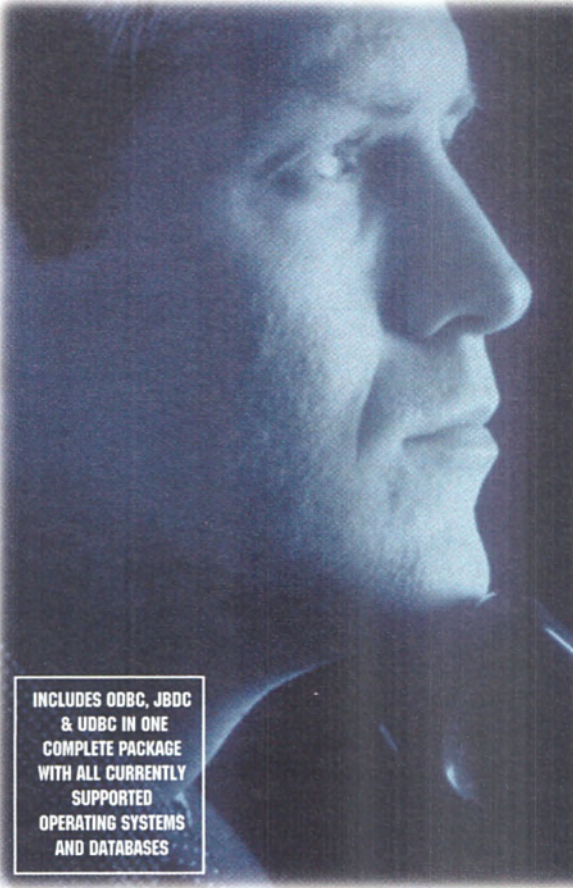
util - Contains utility classes and interfaces, such as interfaces containing groups of constants.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Multicaster classes | Diagnostic classes |
| Exception-related | Argument processing |
| Placement-related | Event dispatching |
| Timer classes | I/O classes |
| TriState | Variant |
| Misc. util classes | |

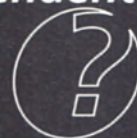
layout - Contains layout manager and constraint classes, such as `XYLayout` for rapid prototyping.

io - Contains specialised stream classes for input and output.

- **Frame Wizard.** As for Dialog Wizard but creates a new frame rather than a dialog.
- **Interface Implementation Wizard.** This is another one that will



WHERE
*can I find a high performance
data access driver that offers me
freedom to choose
JDBC, ODBC and UDBC
which is database and
operating system independent -
at no extra cost.*



INCLUDES ODBC, JDBC
& UDBC IN ONE
COMPLETE PACKAGE
WITH ALL CURRENTLY
SUPPORTED
OPERATING SYSTEMS
AND DATABASES

Xerox Corporation • AT&T • ABB Power

Pepsi Cola • ALCOA • Sprint • 3Com • Lehman Brothers

Ask some of the world's leading companies about the benefits

Ingersoll Rand • US Navy • Freudenberg NOK • British Telecommunications Plc

Applied Materials • AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. • MCI

of fast, reliable and secure corporate data access...

Westvaco • Merrill Lynch • United Technologies

Schuller International • South Western Bell • EDS and many more...

... and then ask them which Data Access Driver they're using.



High Performance Data Access Driver Suite

**EVALUATE
FREE**

with 2 concurrent
client machines

Operating Environments Supported:

Windows 3.x, NT, 95, Unix (All Flavours), OS/2, VMS, Linux & Macintosh

Databases Supported:

Oracle, Progress, Informix, Sybase, Ingres, MS SQL Server, Postgres95, Solid & Others

For more information Call Us On

0181 681 7701 Fax 0181 681 7702

CompuServe: GO OPENLINK

Web Site: <http://www.openlink.co.uk>

(Software Available For Immediate Download)

OpenLink Software, Amy Johnson House, 15 Cherry Orchard Rd, Croydon CR9 6BB, United Kingdom
©1996 OpenLink Software Group. All rights reserved. Other companies and product names mentioned herein
are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



ENQUIRY NO. S16



save you a lot of mucking about. When you run the Interface Implementation Wizard, it displays a list of available interfaces (see Figure 8). When you choose one, it will ensure that the selected Java class implements the selected interface, adding skeletal method calls for every method in the interface. All you have to do is write the 'meat' of the method calls.

- **New Object Wizard.** As the name suggests, this creates a new class file taking a package name, wanted class name, what you want to extend from and so forth.
- **Override Inherited Methods Wizard.** Controls which methods of the base class are overridden by the current class. As before, you just have to fill in the 'blanks'.
- **Panel Wizard.** Adds a new class to the project which extends from `BevelPanel`, doing all the spadework necessary to interface with the user interface designer.
- **Project Wizard.** The job of this wizard is to create your initial project file (.jpr).
- **Resource Wizard.** This is another clever little wizard which searches a Java class for string literals, copying them into a resource 'bundle' (usually a .res file). The source code is modified so as to retrieve the wanted string from the bundle.

Populous palettes

JBuilder comes with a very well stocked Component Palette which includes a large assortment of Borland components and standard AWT classes (see Figure 9). As previously mentioned, a number of Sun applets have been 'wrapped' as Java Beans in order to demonstrate the technology. Additionally, an entire page of the Component Palette is devoted to an assortment of controls created by the KL Group, creators of other award-winning graph/chart packages. Star of this particular assortment is a charting component called `JClass Chart`, but there are quite a number of other general purpose 'JClass' components including a four-way arrow button, multi-column list, outliner, progress meter, slider control, spin box, tab manager and table component. Numerous other JClass utility packages look to be very useful.

It's hard to make any definitive comments about the performance of the IDE because the beta software reviewed hadn't been optimised. Borland recommended 48 MB of RAM for running the beta whereas I was only using 32 MB. It would therefore be unfair to make any

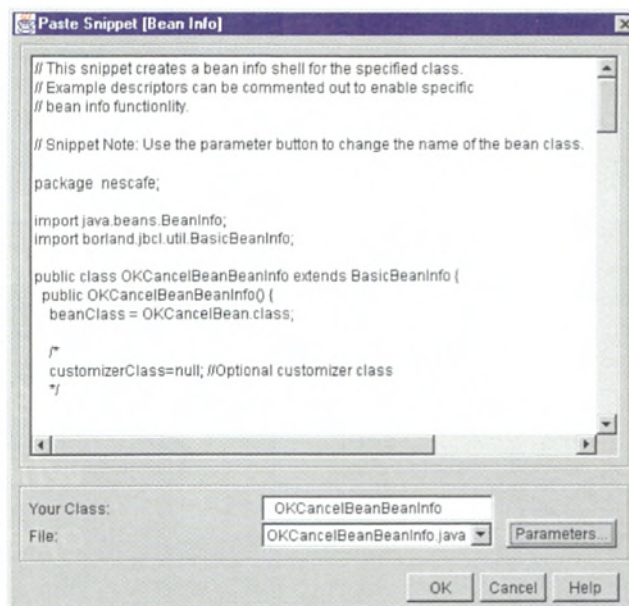


Figure 7 - This is the BeanInfo snippet strutting its stuff. Specify the wanted class name (this is always the name of the existing Bean class suffixed with 'BeanInfo', tell it what file to save the BeanInfo class into, and - hey presto - you've got some BeanInfo to associate with your Bean.

adverse comments about build speed. I found the IDE and compiler very snappy in performance terms, and it's reassuring to know that this can only improve in the final release.

I began the review by mentioning that quite a bit of the JBuilder IDE is written using Java, and this might give you some cause for concern, especially if you've used the (relatively crude) Java tools supplied with Borland C++ 5.0. Rest assured there are no such performance problems here.

I'd say that the compiler falls midway between Delphi and most C++ development systems in terms of speed. In other words, not quite as instantaneous as Delphi, but very considerably faster than most C++ environments. The Borland Java compiler fully supports the latest language changes including inner classes and JAR files as previously mentioned. If you don't want to use the IDE (but you should!) there are command line versions of the compiler and make utilities available.

Borland refers to its new compiler as a SmartChecker. What this means is that it performs on-the-fly dependency checking, analysing any changes you make to the program code in order to determine which

Graphics Server

from Bits Per Second

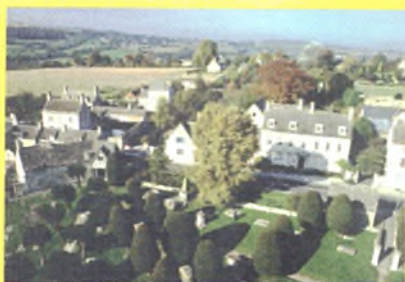
GRAPHS, CHARTS AND STATS FOR WINDOWS DEVELOPERS

For more information - <http://www.bitspersecond.co.uk> Tel: 01273 727119

Attention
Developers

DATABASE PROGRAMMERS RETREAT

Programmers Teaching Programmers



In picturesque Painswick, Gloucestershire

Delphi

D101 - Programming Fundamentals
D201 - Advanced Programming
D301 - Client Server Programming
D401 - Programming 32 bit Delphi

Visual Basic

VB101 - Programming Fundamentals
VB201 - Advanced Programming
VB301 - VB 4 Upgrade

Visual FoxPro

VFP101 - Programming Fundamentals
VFP201 - Advanced Programming
VFP301 - Client Server Programming

Access

AC101 - Fundamentals of Access
AC102 - Application Development

CA-Visual Objects & Clipper

VO101 - Programming Fundamentals
VO201 - Advanced Programming
CL101 - Programming Fundamentals
CL201 - Advanced Programming

About DPR

DPR, run by Rick Spence, is a training, consulting, and development company with offices in St. Augustine, FL, and Painswick, UK. We specialize in teaching programmers how to develop database applications, and in developing applications for other companies. Our motto is "Programmers Teaching Programmers". We're programmers ourselves, and we only teach programming.

Classes

All classes are taught hands-on, on state of the art, Pentium PCs. Each student has his / her own PC, which is linked to an NT server running SQL Server, Oracle, and Watcom databases. Class sizes are small, ensuring individual attention. The beautiful surroundings provide a stress-free environment - ideal for learning.

On-Site

We can teach the same classes on-site, and we can customize them for small groups. Although we know you'll enjoy a visit to Painswick, *if you have 3 or more programmers it can make economic sense for us to come to you.* We can also augment our on-site visits with an element of consultancy - we're flexible, just ask.

Instructors

Our instructors are practicing developers with years of both development and teaching experience. Based on practical experience, they supplement course material with real world experience and examples. Rick Spence is well known for his top selling database books, his dynamic and entertaining speaking style, and as a contributing editor to Databased Advisor magazine.



In Europe: Call +44 (1452) 814 303 or fax +44 (1452) 813 918
In USA: Call 1-800-279-9717 or fax (904) 824 4622
Email: 71760.632@Compuserve.com

ENQUIRY NO. S18

Borland
Connections
Partner

VISUAL FOX PRO / VISUAL OBJECTS / DELPHI / CLIPPER / VISUAL BASIC / ACCESS



interdependent source files need to be rebuilt. This is a much superior system to simply relying on the time stamp of individual files. Dependent source files only get rebuilt if they depend upon some element which changed inside another file. In order to support this mechanism, JBuilder maintains dependency files for each package. These files are automatically created and maintained by the IDE, but JBuilder comes with pre-generated dependency files for use with the JDK and JBCL libraries.

Going native

Java devotees are divided into two deeply religious – and for the most part – mutually exclusive factions. On the one hand, there are those who I call the portability purists – people who believe that any Java compiler capable of creating native machine code is anathema and who can't see the logic in writing a Java application that's tied to a specific platform. On the other hand, are the realists who believe that Java is a great language in its own right and that if people want to use it to write Windows applications then why not?

Although I have some sympathy with the purists, I'm essentially a realist. Right from the word go, Microsoft included COM support in Visual J++ and has announced J/Direct, a technique for allowing fast access to the Windows API from a Java application. Bearing in mind the incredible momentum of the Microsoft juggernaut, it should be obvious to even the most devout Java puritan that they're out on a limb and Bill Gates is approaching with a chain saw.

I understand that Borland has a Java native code compiler, and actually used it to create the compiler that's built into this version of

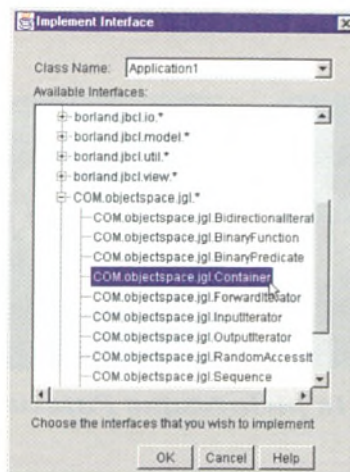


Figure 8 – The Interface Implementation Wizard is one of the many useful sages built into JBuilder. Using it, you can specify that the current class should implement a designated interface. The wizard will automatically add stub methods for all the necessary interface methods, and all you have to do is write the actual implementation.

JBuilder. The native code compiler will be released into a future version of JBuilder so as to allow you the option of creating native Java applications if you want to – another nail in the purist coffin. Similarly, I'd be surprised if Borland didn't support J/Direct in a future release.

Free evaluation copy available.

COMPLETE YOUR DELPHI IDE!

The Delphi environment is everything a developer would want in an application development product. Almost! Multi-Edit for Windows integrates and enhances the Delphi IDE, providing access to a fully featured source code editor without sacrificing the Delphi tools.

New Features with Version 8 Include:

- Full 32-bit performance
- The complete feature set of Multi-Edit v7.11
- Edit Large Files - Ideal for large database files, reports, or files with extended line length.
- Ability to use multi-keystroke assignments (example, Ctrl-K + J)
- Language specific key assignments
- Tabular window selectors and dialog boxes
- Support for SCC VCS integration
- Automatic window sorting
- Maximum line length has been increased to 16K characters

But that's not all! Here is just a teaser of other new features to appear in 8.0:

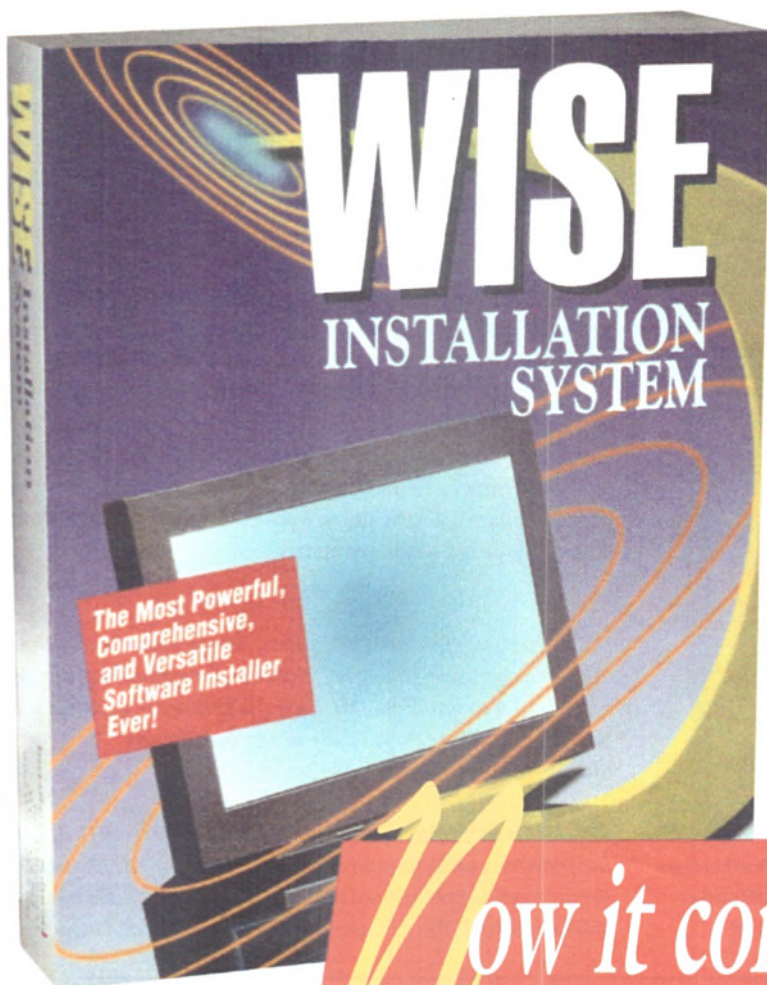
- Project manager
- Integral FTP support
- Code completion
- WebLair - 32-bit HTML/website management environment
- And much, much more!

www.softexport.com

UK 0800 973098
GER 0130 860341
FR 0800 905823

International Customer contact:
SoftExport
Tel: +33 1 394 2129
www.softexport.com

Multi-Edit is a trademark of American Cybernetics, Inc. Other products are the trademarks of their respective publishers. Delphi is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. American Cybernetics, Inc. stands behind all of its products with a 30-day Unconditional Money Back.



They say
wisdom
comes
with age.

Now it comes in a box!

The Wise Installation System 5.0

is wisdom in a box. It is powerful, intuitive to use and completely customizable. The Wise Installation System, a Windows based installation editor, creates professional setup programs in hours, not days. It creates a single installation that runs in Windows 3.1x, Windows NT™ or Windows 95®. It comes complete with both Win16 and Win32 versions, creates shortcuts/shell links for use with Windows 95, handles nested components and has a full uninstaller with rollback.

The Wise Installation System Enterprise Edition combines the award winning Wise Installation System with multi-generational patching, web based installation support, and a repackager for converting existing installations.

Now shipping...

The Enterprise Edition

Your complete answer to all your software distribution needs!



<http://www.glbs.com> to download a fully functional demo.



QBS Software Limited
11 Barley Mow Passage
London W4 4PH
Phone: 0181 956 8000
Web: www.qbss.com

Component Source™

ComponentSource
27-37 Vachel Road
Reading, RG1 1NY
Phone: 0800 58 1111

Web: www.componentsource.com

Microsoft, Windows, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.





Missing pieces

There's a lot more that could be said about JBuilder, but it's hardly possible to do the product justice in a first-look beta review. Critics may complain, for example, that I haven't touched on the JDBC support and data components, and haven't mentioned other database features such as the new DataExpress scalable

architecture which Borland plans to ship with JBuilder. At the time of writing, details of the DataExpress technology haven't been released but I'm told that by the time this is in print, you should be able to get the low-down from Borland's JBuilder site at <http://www.borland.com/jbuilder>.

Certainly, JBuilder represents the closest thing to Delphi for Java that I've seen. It also raises the stakes in terms of a productive user interface for application development and I fully expect the App-Browser approach to find its way into Delphi 4.0 and the next major release of C++ Builder.

I truly believe that JBuilder delivers a knockout blow to existing development systems. From now on, it will be my preferred Java development system, but Borland can't afford to sit on its laurels; allegedly, Anders Hejlsberg was hired by Microsoft (for a cool three million dollars) specifically to work on a new visual Java development system. Exciting times are ahead.

Dave Jewell is a freelance consultant, programmer and technical author specialising in low-level systems programming, development systems and compiler design. He is the author of 'Instant Delphi' published by Wrox Press. You can contact Dave as djewell@cix.compulink.co.uk.

JBuilder is scheduled to ship in the third quarter of 1997. JBuilder Standard has an Estimated Street Price (ESP) of £84-27, the JBuilder Professional is £399, while JBuilder Client/Server Suite has not yet been officially priced. You can upgrade from other Borland tools for £249.

| Component | Visual controls | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| ButtonControl | Button | Simple push button |
| ButtonBar | Push button | Graphical data aware push button |
| CheckBoxControl | Checkbox | Checkbox, Radio button |
| LabelControl | Label | On-disk text display |
| TextFieldControl | Textfield | Single line text input and editing |
| PasswordFieldControl | Textfield | Data aware text field |
| ImageControl | Image | Image display, optionally data aware |
| ListControl | List | List of text items |
| ChoiceControl | Choice | Data aware list |
| SliderControl | Slider | Drop-down selection list |
| ScrollBarControl | ScrollBar | Scrolling and range positioning |
| NavigatorControl | Navigator | Database navigation |
| LocatorControl | Locator | Default record selection |
| TreeControl | Tree | Outline or tree display |
| TableControl | Table | Set of tabs |
| GridControl | Grid | Data aware spreadsheet |
| StatusBarControl | Status bar | Data aware status bar |
| TextAreaControl | Text area | Multi-line, scrollable text entry area with model-view functionality |
| ShapeControl | Shape | Allows creating for one child component |
| ShapeControl | Shape | Allows you to place shape objects in your design |

Figure 9 - 'This table (taken from the Borland documentation) shows some of the many components which are included on the JBuilder palette. See the text for a fuller discussion of what's included.

The world wants Windows!

...So where does that leave Your character-based application?

You probably wish your character-based application had a Windows front end. After all, that's what every PC user expects these days. They want drop-down menus, toolbars and the freedom to move data between applications at the click of a mouse.

So what are you waiting for? Soft Option for Windows will enable you to migrate your interface to a fully-featured GUI in just three days — without touching your source code.

Amazing? Ask us for a Soft Option information pack.

We think you'll be even more amazed when you discover what Soft Option can do for your character-based program.

Call us on 01353 741641; fax us on 01353 741341; or e-mail us at info@so-tech.demon.co.uk.

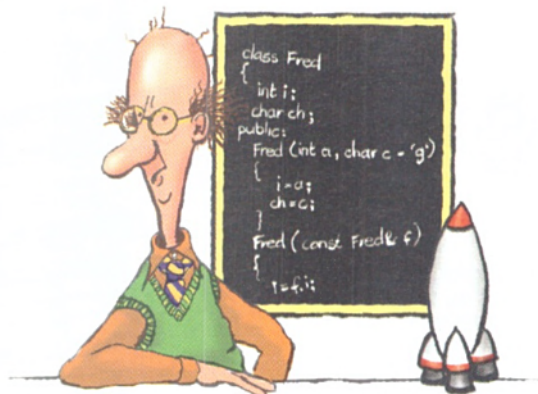
From this...

to this... in just three days!

Soft Option Technologies Ltd • The Old School • 23 High Street • Wilburton • Cambridge, CB6 3RB

All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners and are hereby acknowledged.

There's C++ training...



...then there's our C++ training...

...Visual C++ Programming **and** VC++ Programming & Design for NT **and** Visual C++ for Windows **and** ActiveX Programming with Visual C++ **and** Advanced C++ Programming **and** COM & DCOM Programming **and** Java Programming for C++ Programmers **and** C++ Foundation **and** Advanced MFC Programming with Visual C++ **and** Java Programming **and** a full range of courses in Visual Basic **and** courses in MS Office **and** Delphi **and** Fortran **and**...

Richfords: A programme to suit you.

At Richfords we don't try to cover everything in IT - unlike other training companies. We stick to what we're good at: **providing focused training for Windows Developers.**

Our course leaders (who still work in the real world - and face the same challenges as you) write, deliver and maintain Richfords' own integrated courseware. And our pre-course assessment process ensures that your skills and objectives are right for the course, and shared by the class.

At Richfords, you'll find the right training solution.

For a full schedule of courses in London & Bristol call:

070 10 70 60 61

RICHFORDS

WINDOWS DEVELOPER TRAINING

South Bank Technopark, 90 London Road, London, SE1 6LN. Fax: 070 10 70 60 62

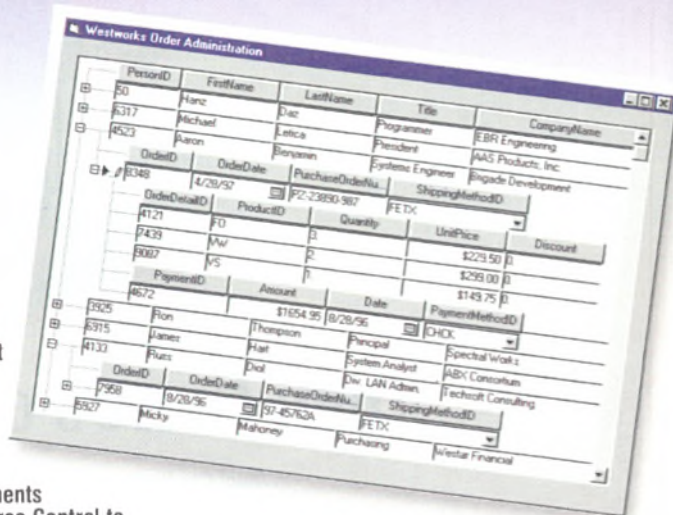
An idea so big it will change database application development for ever.

dbComplete™ Database Components

dbComplete is a collection of powerful ActiveX controls designed to enable developers to build robust database applications without writing code. dbComplete's Outline Data Grid can present data from multiple queries and heterogeneous database systems in a familiar Explorer-like, outline format. The Outline Data Grid expands and collapses revealing the rows from each query as defined for each grid level. ActiveX controls can be placed in the grid to display and edit data. The Outline Data Grid uses ODBC data sources directly and does not require an external data source control to function.

dbComplete's Intelligent Data Source Control is an ODBC-based data source control that can manipulate complex master-detail data. When multiple controls are linked, master-detail data can be automatically synchronized across any third-party data aware grid or control.

dbComplete's Data Bound Control Library contains six data-aware ActiveX components that can be placed in the Outline Data Grid or be bound to the Intelligent Data Source Control to edit and display data. Included are the combo control, picture combo control, masked edit control, option group control, and check box control.



dbComplete's Outline Data Grid displays data in a familiar, Explorer-like format.



Formula One™ Excel-compatible spreadsheet component.

Formula One delivers unmatched spreadsheet functionality in a tightly built, powerful component object and with features such as international language support, HTML formatting, and print preview. Formula One is the perfect alternative to using Excel in spreadsheet based applications.

Formula One can read and write Excel workbooks and requires fewer resources than a desktop application. Formula One can be distributed royalty free.



First Impression™ Multidimensional charting and graphing component.

For sheer charting power, nothing comes close to First Impression. With more than 35 chart types you can chart any data, from the simple to the most complex. And with First Impression's formatting options, every chart is unique and completely customisable.

First Impression's Chart Wizard takes you step by step from raw data to finished chart. The user interface is accessible at design time and run time. Plus, at run time, a developer can make parts or all of the interface inaccessible to users.



GeoPoint™ Map charting and data presentation component.

Developers can add thematic shading to their applications with this spatial data component. Data binding and UDT support make this GIS control a great fit for anyone working with databases or spreadsheets. An object-based API supports multiple layers and map features for each layer of the map.



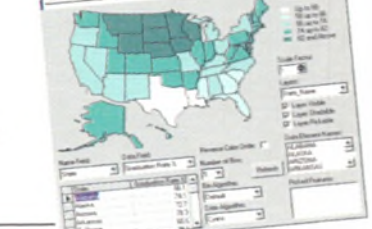
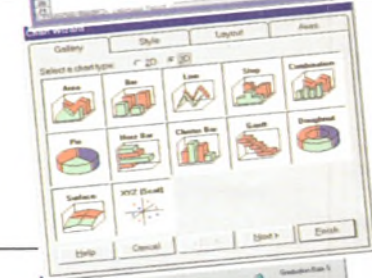
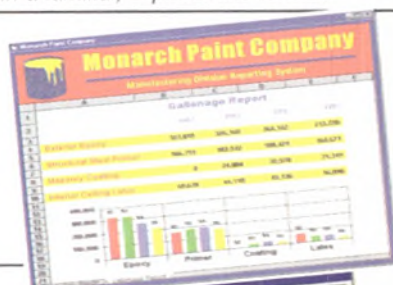
VisualSpeller® Spell checking component.

VisualSpeller provides seamless spell checking for your applications. With VisualSpeller, developers immediately have access to a comprehensive American English dictionary with more than 100,000 entries. Standard spell checking dialogs are included.



VisualWriter® Word processing component.

VisualWriter is a high-performance text control that lets developers add text editing functionality to any application with minimal effort and serves as an excellent alternative to large word processors or text controls. VisualWriter gives you WYSIWYG display and everything required to open, display, and edit RTF documents.



ENQUIRY NO. S23

3/
VISUAL
COMPONENTS
SYBASE®

Call today **+44 1892 834343**

Lenexa House, 11 Eldon Way, Paddock Wood
Kent, UK TN12 6BE FAX: +44 1892 835843
BBS: +44 1892 835579 • CIS: GO VISTOOLS
www.visualcomp.com
sales@viscomp.demon.co.uk

Powersoft®

Essential systems analysis, and its place in development

Most software projects end up not doing quite what they were intended to, one of the reasons is a failure to focus on the core issues. David Norfolk argues the case for essential systems analysis.

Coming up to Christmas I was talking over life with an old friend, as you do, and he told me about this horror project he was consulting on. A big organisation, with an in-house system in dBase 4, and the mother of all date problems. Year 2000? If only it was that sensible. This system coded the year in one digit and contained date comparison code along the lines of 'if year 5 is earlier than year 6 then...' – and it's already up to year 9.

Well, they've done it wrong and there are other problems with this system, all symptomatic of an original programmer who liked fixing database inconsistencies over the modem at 3am (which is more fun than playing DOOM, but isn't what he/she was paid for). Now they want a quick cheap fix – but there aren't any quick cheap fixes. Unfortunately, 'doing it wrong' means that all the fixes are slow and expensive. If you think about it, if you could throw together a badly designed mish-mash of a solution and fix it cheaply afterwards 1) you could sell a hell of a popular development method by formalising this approach a bit; and 2) good, careful analyst programmers would be out of a job. Sometimes, you just have to redevelop a bad system from scratch. It won't be cheap, it won't be painless and people may lose their jobs – probably the wrong people, since those responsible for the mess will have moved on – but that is what 'doing it wrong' means.

The essence of analysis

Still, there is hope, if you handle the rewrite really well. For instance, how much analysis do you think you'll have to do to avoid such a mess happening again? Wrong question. The right question is 'how little analysis do you have to do?' because the brownie points come from the working system, not a massive analysis effort. The secret is 'essential systems analysis' – the essence of the analysis, the 20% of the effort that delivers 80% of the results – and perhaps 100% of the results that really matter. The essential model is the system you'd build with perfect technology. It documents the necessary 'essential requirements' for the business function and nothing else. A good test of an 'essential requirement' is to ask whether it would be needed in any conceivable version of the system you're building. 'Subtract Sold Widget from Widget Stock' is an essential requirement because it is going to be part of any widget sales system, even a totally manual one, for example; but 'Authenticate Digital Signature on Widget Purchase Order' isn't, partly because it is technology dependent (it doesn't apply to paper orders) and partly because it isn't common to all conceivable widget sales systems (it wouldn't be necessary if purchases came in over a perfectly secure, autho-



Patricia Deardorff

rised, electronic channel; or if the purchaser arrived in person and paid cash). Note that although digital signature authorisation isn't an 'essential requirement' it may still be a very important part of one particular implementation of a widget sales system. It should be added at the design or coding stage, to a system with its structure already defined by essential analysis.

I won't give precise details of 'essential analysis modelling' because of the limited space, but it is as much a state of mind than a specific technique. (A reference to a textbook on formal essential modelling is given towards the end). As far as I am concerned, the essential model could be an A4 sheet listing user requirements and scope, a set of data-flow diagrams (as long as they don't cover all 4 walls of the room) or, more fashionably perhaps, even Ivar Jacobson's 'Use Cases'

The essential model has good characteristics as a basis for development, because it is small and therefore easy to validate. The really complex stuff in most systems is input and output validation and interface design. You don't need that with perfect technology, so your essential model should fit on a couple of A4 sheets of paper and be quick to build. Conversely, if you can't agree with all the users on an essential model then either you don't understand the system or, more likely, there are several, partly inconsistent, views in the organisation about how the business process should work (it's good to find out about such things as early as possible).

The essential model is valuable because it encapsulates the 'critical success factors' for a project: if you just deliver the essential model the business will work (possibly, inefficiently, but at least you'll be in the right ballpark). It makes for maintainable systems, because changes or advances in technology only affect the imperfect technology outside the essential model and because you can easily divide change requests into those which will require serious effort and re-analysis (where the business process represented by the essential model has changed) and those which are 'trivial' (where just the technology or human computer interface has changed). Most important, however, since the essential model concentrates on business requirements and ignores the imperfections of technology, you have a sporting chance of getting the users to validate it for you.

Fighting alligators

Of course, most of the code in the system may well be implementing the stuff outside the essential model, but you can design this by yourself, with the help of the manual (as you probably do anyway). In the old days, there was always thought to be a gap between analysis modelling and systems design. Professional CASE (Computer Aided Systems Engineering) tools and formal methodologies put a lot of effort into bridging this gap. However, whatever we may think of it in theory, in practice this gap has become irrelevant in modern small-systems construction. Integrated, visual, development environments generate code in an iterative process and formal requirements analysis is often neglected – if the current prototype doesn't do the job, the next prototype will be changed until it does.

The essential model adds value to this process, even if it can't be converted into a final system automatically:

- It is, or should be, small and built quickly, so it won't be much of an overhead;
- It provides a reference point, which you can use to keep the evolving prototypes on track (when fighting alligators even business users can lose sight of the original plan to drain the swamp).

As long as the essential model's functionality is delivered (ie as long as you are building the right system), the rapid coding techniques

are quite safe. Any design mistakes will be limited in scope – normally to particular interface and validation routines, where the technology-specific code is located. If the basic design morphology, defined by the essential model, is unaffected by a usability change or bug-fix then the correction is going to be both speedy and economic in resources and therefore fairly cheap/quick to fix. On the other hand, if you're building the wrong system fast, not only is fixing it expensive but you may actually start trying to use it for real, which can be even more expensive. The essential model even helps in object partitioning. Objects that encapsulate essential functions will be re-usable across a wide range of business systems using a range of technologies. The objects in a particular system can inherit from this 'essential' object and add methods to implement technology-specific function.

Whatever we say about design, however, people actually like coding; using tools like Microsoft's Visual Basic. Nevertheless, such tools do have problems. Uncontrolled development can lead to 'creeping featuritis' (prototyping which never ends as everyone involved thinks 'wouldn't it be nice if some extra little feature was added') and successful prototypes get used outside the business scope they were developed for. Visual

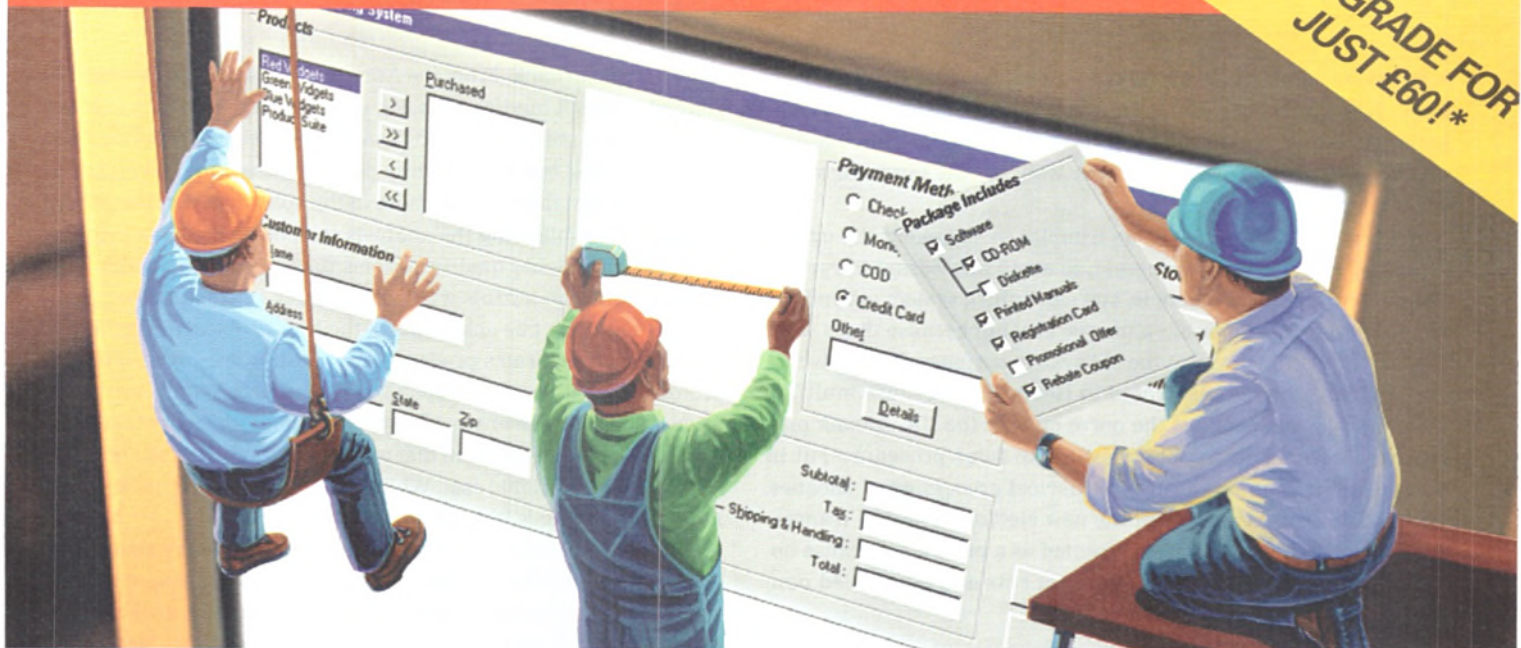
Basic Professional Edition adds a diagramming tool (Visual Modeller) to the kit, which offers some help with design, but such tools don't document the business requirements, merely one possible design solution. The essential model is what links the requirements of the whole business community to the prototypes being developed by just a few representative business users.

What versus Why

Mind you, coding the right system isn't where the job ends: most systems spend most of their time in maintenance. The trick to effective maintenance is to divide requests into the quick and easy (design and coding changes) and those which involve a fundamental rethink of the system (changes to the essential business model). You can then deploy your resources more effectively. An under-resourced fundamental change is a recipe for introducing bugs and maintenance issues (which show up in future projects as an exponential decline in quality with maintenance), while an over-resourced code change project wastes resources and induces boredom. Programs will be maintained, often not by the programmers who wrote them. Sometimes today, code is so cheap that that it can be thrown away and rewritten from scratch. But without some kind of model of the



UPGRADE FOR
JUST £60!*



VBAssist™ 5.0 - New and improved productivity tools to help you build faster and smarter.

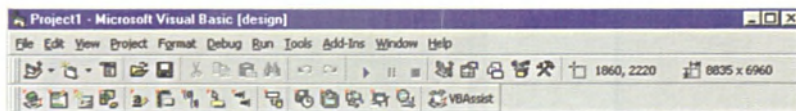
Once again, VBAssist is helping you cut repetitive building tasks, so you can construct Visual Basic® applications in record time.

Award-winning VBAssist productivity tools not only help you do the job faster, they help you build better applications.

It's no wonder that this Windows®-based application from Sheridan has won so many awards. Visual Basic programming without VBAssist is like cutting lumber with a hand saw — when you could use a power saw. All for £130.

VBAssist 5.0 offers you 15 new and enhanced plug-in productivity tools for Visual Basic 5.0.

More than just an upgrade, VBAssist 5.0 has been totally re-architected, optimizing Visual Basic 5.0's 32-bit environment. Plus, since each VBAssist tool is an in-process component, maximum integration and performance are ensured.



VBAssist 5.0 seamlessly integrates
into the Visual Basic 5.0 development
environment so you can work with a
familiar interface



NEW Accelerator Assistant - Makes it a snap to manage accelerators on your forms. Identifies and resolves conflicts with the click of a button.



NEW Property Tips - Displays a design time tooltip containing user-defined subsets of a control's properties.



NEW Project Control View - Provides multiple drill down paths to view your project's forms, modules, classes and controls as well as code.



NEW Zoom Assistant - Magnifies and allows capture of selected areas of the screen.



NEW Work Space Assistant - Saves valuable screen "real estate" by hiding IDE Windows until you need them.



ENHANCED Control Alignment Assistant - Quickly create cleaner user interfaces with an easy-to-use palette of alignment, sizing and grouping tools. The richest set of alignment tools available.



ENHANCED Tab Order Assistant - Saves hours of time by making tough tab tasks as simple as "view, point and click." View and modify tab order controls directly on the form.



ENHANCED Comment Assistant - Makes for easier and more consistent commenting, for code that's easier to work with throughout its life cycle.



ENHANCED Clipboard History Assistant - Saves clipboard items for easy re-use. Enables cutting, copying and pasting of controls, along with their code, in one easy step.



ENHANCED Resource Assistant - Provides a complete facility for creating and editing resource files (bitmaps, icons, cursors and string tables). Direct editing of image, icon and cursor properties of forms and controls.

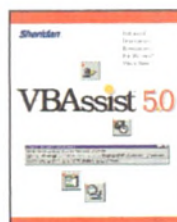
PLUS MORE ENHANCED FEATURES!



Sheridan
The Developer's Edge

**Order VBAssist
5.0 now
call 01344 873434**

ENQUIRY NO. S24



List Price:
£130
Plus delivery & VAT

CONTEMPORARY
software

Contemporary Software Ltd,
Kingswick House, Sunninghill, Berkshire SL5 7BH
Tel: 01344 873434 Fax: 01344 872228
E-mail: cssales@contemporary.co.uk



*Upgrade from versions 3.0, 3.5 or 4.0.

©1997 Sheridan Software Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. VBAssist, Shersoft, and the Sheridan logo are trademarks of Sheridan Software Systems, Inc. Visual Basic and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

www.contemporary.co.uk

original business requirements obsolescent functions can carry on from system to system 'just in case' and time can be wasted revisiting tricky bits of business logic over and over again. The code documents *what* the old system did very well; but the essential model documents *why*.

The reason for going to some troubles to document the *why* of computer systems is quite simple: to avoid unpleasant surprises and wasted effort. For example, you can build a system around the fact that every customer has a unique account because that's what your user tells you, or what the old system assumes. Only this system will fail when implemented in Hong Kong because multiple accounts per customer are the norm outside the UK. A bank may have had a whole department devoted to some procedure put in place to address an issue with the clerical processing of cheques. That is totally unnecessary in the new electronic money transfer system – but it's still there, represented as a program, because no-one ever analysed the system requirements and eliminated non-essential processes.

The Atlantic Systems Guild

Essential Systems Analysis is not my invention. As presented here it is simplification of ideas developed during a series of real-life projects over the period 1978-1984 by Stephen M McMenamin and John F Palmer and published in *Essential Systems Analysis*, Yourdon Press, 1984 (ISBN 0-13-287905-0). McMenamin and Palmer were involved in a sort-of Craft Guild for systems developers called the Atlantic Systems Guild, which trained me in systems analysis and design when I was engaged in introducing structured methods to a

large American bank. From the Atlantic Systems Guild I learnt that methods weren't binding laws, set in stone, but guidelines to something which is still more a craft than an engineering discipline. I certainly don't feel bad about cherry-picking ideas out of McMenamin and Palmer, but there is a lot more in the book than is covered here. I suspect that following the analysis method in the book properly would deliver higher quality systems than we often get today – but many people who try this will become stuck in 'analysis paralysis' while others won't be able to make the leap to object design from a model which separates processes from data stores. It may be that prototyping with one user homes in on the 'true requirements' for all users faster than any model and that modern interactive development environments mean that we can always correct our mistakes without any additional cost. While it would be nice if this was true, I don't believe life is like that.

While I am convinced that we no longer have to worry about many of the disciplines of structured coding because development tools are so much better, I see no reason to believe that analysis quality isn't a continuing issue. We build systems very fast these days – but do these systems always do just what we want, and everything we want? I think not, and if we made just a small investment in 'essential modelling' then I think that they might. ■

David Norfolk had a long and misspent career in database administration, quality assurance, security, and networking, mostly for big merchant banks, until the 'wodge and burn' style of the City finally got to him and he retired to rural Wiltshire as a journalist. He can be contacted at drhys@cix.co.uk.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

COMPUTER
MANUALS



PACKAGING

- New manuals or reprints
- All sizes. Short or long run
- Offset print or photocopy
- Wire-o or perfect binding
- Printed copyright envelopes
- Disk labels
- Data conversion
- Artwork/origination service

- Printed boxes & sleeves
- Ring binders/slip cases
- Postal cartons and labels
- CD/disk cases
- Disk pockets
- Disk duplication
- Shrink wrapping
- Assembly service

ONE
STOP
SHOP

RIDGEWAY PRESS

Tel: 0118 984 5331 Fax: 0118 984 5186
E-Mail: info@ridgewaypress.co.uk

ENQUIRY NO. S25

TRACK & TRACKWeb™

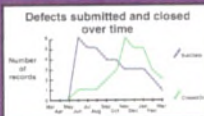
Beat the Competition!

Track all of your development and technical support.

- Bug reports
- Code changes
- Test cycles
- Support calls
- New features
- Releases
- Documentation
- System configs
- Projects

There's nothing like TRACK & TRACKWeb. Save time, money and dramatically increase customer satisfaction.

- Easy to submit, modify and query.
- Fast dBaseIV engine and SQL database support.
- Global project management becomes a reality.
- Integrates defect tracking and Help Desk.
- Multiple security levels for commands, projects, tables, fields, data, and more!



TRACK's reporting capabilities are fast, intuitive and powerful.

- Integrates with popular version control systems.
- Automatic notification using numerous mail systems.
- Visual form editor makes customizing a joy.

www.soffront.com

SOFFRONT Software, Inc. • Fax 408-263-7452
Internet: info@soffront.com • <http://www.soffront.com>

Phone 800-763-3766 / 408-263-2703
P.O. Box 361936, Milpitas, CA 95036

Here's what the users and press say about TRACK & TRACKWeb.

What Users Say:

"The ability to get users up and running with TRACK in a very short period of time is invaluable. Most people are able to use TRACK without ever reading the documentation."

— Greg Bryant, Principal Software Engineer, NEC Technologies, Inc.

"Using TRACK we're able to look at exactly what happened on a project and come up with accurate time estimates for future releases."

— Kirsten Thompson, Quality Assurance Analyst, Pepsi International

The Press Agrees:

"TRACK automates interactions with related tools."

— Peter Coffee, PC Week, March 4, 1996

"TRACK wins hands down in the flexibility, power and ease-of-use areas."

— Data Management Review, January 1996

SOFFRONT
TRACK

for Windows, NT, 95 and popular Web browsers.

ENQUIRY NO. S26

Hitachi WebReuser



**Identifies and understands
C++ components...**

"The quality and productivity of your software development can be radically enhanced by WebReuser – the tool that lets you identify, understand and classify references to reusable code and documentation anywhere on the Internet."

There has been a great deal of talk about software reuse but how many of us have really taken advantage of the benefits this could offer? Object-orientation was supposed to make it easy to reuse code. But, when it comes to the crunch it's easier to start from scratch than to try to understand what somebody else's C++ is doing!

WebReuser makes it easy to classify all your software assets, including your own and third party libraries. If there is no proper documentation it parses the code to see what might be useful and automatically classifies the



**...quicker than developing
them from scratch.**

objects. You can even create different classifications for specific project needs. Or use WebReuser to classify any web based resource. When it comes to finding code to reuse, WebReuser connects to the Internet. Just click on a class and all the relevant information appears on your web browser (or preferred document viewer). What it is...what it does...and how to use it. You can also see the relationships between classes to help understand how they work.

So if you want to find out more about WebReuser and how it can help you reuse code contact us now via e-mail, phone or by returning the coupon below.

Hitachi WebReuser ...It's where it's@



e-mail: devtools-asc.sales@hitachi-eu.com

CLASSIFY CODE



VIEW DOCUMENTS



VIEW RELATIONSHIPS



HITACHI
Software



Hitachi Europe Ltd.
Advanced Software Centre,
Whitebrook Park,
Lower Cookham Road,
Maidenhead SL6 8YA UK
Tel: +44-1628-585335,
Facsimile: +44-1628-585440
e-mail: devtools-asc.sales@hitachi-eu.com
<http://www.hitachi-eu.com>

ENQUIRY NO. S27

Return by post or Faxback on +44-1628-585440

Name

Position

Company

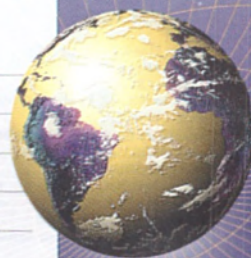
Address

Tel

Fax

e-mail

Operating System



LOW PRICES VAST RANGE EXPERT SERVICE

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Addsoft (Upgrades available) | |
| Gantt VBX/OCX | £189 |
| Resource Manager VBX | £189 |
| Schedule VBX/OCX | £189 |
| Apex (Upgrades available) | |
| TrueGrid Pro VBX | £99 |
| True dGrid OCX v 4/ v 5 | £149/225 |
| MyData Control | £115 |
| Bennet-Tec | |
| Alltext Std/Pro | £115/265 |
| TList OCX or VBX Std/Pro | £115/165 |
| Crescent (Upgrades available) | |
| ClassAction | £95 |
| DBpak | £120 |
| FTP Internet Data Control | £70 |
| Internet ToolPak | £125 |
| PDQComm VBX/OCX | £85/130 |
| PowerPak Pro OCX | £445 |
| PowerPak Enterprise | £445 |
| QuickPak Pro VBX/OCX | £125/149 |
| QuickPak VBJ | £149 |
| Scope/VB | £75 |
| VB Appframework | £120 |
| VBNet | £130 |
| Desaware (Upgrades available) | |
| SpyWorks 5 Pro (incl upgrade subs) | £185 |
| StorageTools OCX | £90 |
| Version Stamper VBX/OCX | £99 |
| Farpoint | |
| ButtonMaker OCX | £70 |
| Input Pro | £99 |
| List Pro | £129 |
| Spread VBX/OCX | £210 |
| Tab Pro VBX/OCX | £90 |
| GreenTree | |
| ActiveX Suite | £375 |
| DataList | £95 |
| DataMask | £95 |
| DataTree | £95 |
| DataView | £95 |
| XGrid | £95 |
| ImageFX | |
| Fractal FX VBX+OCX | £150 |
| FXPic VBX + OCX | £205 |
| FXTools/VB Pro VBX + OCX | £280 |
| Planet FX ActiveX control | £200 |
| Vector FX OCX | £245 |
| Luxent (formerly DFL) | |
| LightLib Business STD/PRO | £189/339 |
| LightLib Images STD/PRO | £189/339 |
| LightLib MagicMenus STD/PRO | £69/99 |
| LightLib Multimedia STD/PRO | £189/339 |
| ProtoView | |
| Data Explorer | £135 |
| DataTable OCX or DLL | £135 |
| DataTable OCX & DLL & VBX | £265 |
| InterAct Diagramming OCX or DLL | £275 |
| InterAct Diagramming OCX & DLL | £345 |
| WinX Component Library | £135 |
| Sheridan | |
| 3D Widgets | £75 |
| Calendar Widgets | £90 |
| ClassAssist | £169 |
| Component Suite (Cal+Data+Des) | £235 |
| Data Widgets | £90 |
| Designer Widgets | £90 |
| Sp_Assist | £415 |
| VBAssist | £125 |
| VideoSoft (Upgrades available) | |
| VS Data ActiveX NEW | £115 |
| VS Direct | £145 |
| VSPlex VBX/OCX | £89/115 |
| VSPlex upgrade from VB5 | £45 |
| VS Reports ActiveX NEW | £115 |
| VSVBX/VSOCX | £40/75 |
| VSVIEW OCX | £115 |
| Visual Components (Upgrades available) | |
| Codebank for VB4 | £99 |
| DBComplete NEW (Intro special) | £375/249 |
| First Impression OCX | £195 |
| Formula One OCX | £199 |
| Geopoint 32 bit ActiveX GIS | £199 |
| SystemTools | £55 |
| Visual Dev. Suite Deal OCX | £225 |
| Visual Speller OCX | £99 |
| VisualWriter OCX | £199 |
| WebViewer | £199 |
| Miscellaneous | |
| 3D Graphics Tools 16/32 | £119/139 |
| Active Bar | £110 |
| CodeReview Standard/Pro | £149/299 |
| Crystal Reports v 5 Pro Full/Upg | £259/119 |
| ErgoPack for VB, VC++ and Delphi | £225 |
| Erwin Desktop for VB | £395 |
| FailSafe Standard/Pro | £149/255 |
| ForeVB | £69 |
| Helping Hand (Help for VB) | £99 |
| HighEdit Proactive | £275 |
| Intelligent Paper | £125 |
| LeadTools 7 OCX 16 bit or 32 bit | £275 |
| List & Label for VB | £275 |
| PowerBasic Developer Kit (PBDK) | £115 |
| Rockwell RSAnimator | £159 |
| Rockwell RSToolpak 1/II | £149/185 |
| TX Text VBX/OCX/Combo | £199/199/299 |
| VBCompress 4.0 | £85 |
| VB Language Manager 3.0 | £199 |
| VbTrv Btrieve from Classic Software | £175 |
| Vision StoryBoard Pro | £145 |
| Visual Expert | £250 |

AUGUST NEWS

Doc-To-Help. Upgrade Specials and Training Opportunities. If you order during the month of August, upgrade at these special prices. Upgrade from Doc-To-Help 1.x for £150 and from Doc-To-Help 2.x for £75. Or upgrade to Documentation Studio for just £295. We're selling extra copies of Doc-To-Help 2.5 this month for just £275 - that's £90 under RRP. And Documentation Studio extra copies are yours for just £495 - that's a saving of £100 on our normal price. In addition, if you buy any of these upgrades, we'll give you a £50 off training voucher for Doc-To-Help training with Quantum Technologies, a Wextech-approved Doc-To-Help training company.

R&R Report Writer - NEW Version 8. New features include: Embedded charts/graphs; HTML export; Event Scheduler; Finalise Year 2000 Support; Retry on File Lock; Visual FoxPro Enhancements; Runtime Paper Source/Paper Size Selection; Report Viewer Control and Export. Please call for upgrade and other prices.

db Complete: The latest offering from ActiveX specialists Visual Components. Comprises **Outline Data Grid, Data-Bound Control Library and Intelligent Data Source Control** - three ActiveX controls that'll have you building ODBC database applications without writing code! Rated this year's best new add-on by our VB tech support department. £249 Intro Price.

NEW from TurboPower. Essentials Vol 1. 13 Delphi controls with complete source code that work with Delphi 1, 2 and 3 as well as Borland C++ Builder. A snap at £50. **Abbrevia v 1.0:** Drop-in PKZip 2.0 compatible data compression into all your Delphi programs. Introductory price: £129.

Java-rama! JBuilder from Borland and **PowerJ** from Powersoft due out this month. Call us!

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Abbrevia 1.0 NEW | £129 | Essentials Vol 1 VCL library NEW | £50 |
| ABC for Delphi Pro VCL | £135 | Imagelib 16 & 32 bit | £145 |
| Apiary Dev's Suite for Netware | £365 | Imagelib@theEdge | £99 |
| Apiary NetBIOS Custom Control | £79 | Infinity Report VCL | £89 |
| Apiary OCX Expert | £189 | Infinity Security Component | £89 |
| Apollo 3 Standard/Prof. | £129/199 | Infinity MAPI Component | £89 |
| Asyn Professional 2.0 | £129 | InfoPower 2.0 VCL+Source | £150/199 |
| BoundsChecker 5 for Delphi | £325 | Innovive Multilanguage Std/Pro | £125/750 |
| Component Create | £135 | List & Labels for Delphi | £275 |
| DBPower Standard | £99 | Memory Sleuth | £40 |
| Delphi 3.0 Standard | £79 | MK Query Builder (incl. source) | £149/299 |
| Delphi 3.0 Professional | £369 | Piparti Reporting Std/Pro | £175/350 |
| Delphi 3.0 Client/Server | £1329 | Orpheus 2.0 | £129 |
| Delphi 3.0 Professional Upgrade | £239 | Quick Reports 2 with source | £79 |
| Delphi 3.0 Client/Server Upgrade | £1089 | Shoreline DialogPROS | £185 |
| Direct Access | £189 | Shoreline VisualPROS | £115 |
| Dr Bob's Wizards v2 | £49 | Titan for Btrieve +/-source | £225/379 |
| Dynazip 16 bit/32 bit/Combo | £175/210/289 | TOLEAutomation Client | £39 |
| Eagle CDK 16/32 | £189/209 | TRPKCrypto Single User | £95 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Borland IntraBuilder Std/Pro | £69/349 |
| Borland IntraBuilder Client/Server | £1279 |
| Catalyst SocketTools | £190 |
| Dart PowerTCP | £450 |
| Distinct TCP/IP SDK 16 or 32 bit | £375 |
| Distinct Internet Toolkit Visual Edition | £199 |
| Distinct Runtime Ext./Ext.+ Winsock | £49/99 |
| Mabry Internet Pack (incl. source) | £99/(275) |
| Net-Install from 20/20 Software | £225 |
| Sax Webster Control 16/32 | £105/105 |
| Wise WebDeploy | £129 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Borland C++ v 5.0/Dev Suite | £225/315 |
| Borland C++ Builder Learning/Std | £40/69 |
| Borland C++ Builder Pro/CS | £389/1279 |
| Borland C++ Builder Pro/CS Upg | £239/1089 |
| BoundsChecker Pro C++ | £449 |
| C-Vision from Gimpel | £179 |
| CodeBase 6.0 | £239 |
| CodeSQL 6.0 5 user/Unlimited | £350/2420 |
| Greenleaf Comm++ | £205 |
| Greenleaf DataWindows | £225 |
| High Edit SDK/PRO | £275/375 |
| HiProf from TracePoint | £450 |
| Leadtools7 WinPro 16/32 bit DLL | £575/725 |
| MKS Toolkit | £329 |
| Object Master | £195 |
| Power++ Dev/Pro/Ent | £339/679/1369 |
| Power++ Dev upgr. From Optima | £90 |
| PCLint from Gimpel | £179 |
| Stingray Objective Grid (16/32 bit) | £299 |
| Stingray Objective Toolkit (16/32 bit) | £375 |
| VbTrv for C++ | £245 |
| Watcom C/C++ CD only/docs | £240/90 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Office 97 Pro (Incl Access) | £449 |
| Office 97 Dev. Upgrade from 97 | £230 |
| Visual Basic 5 Pro/Enterprise | £369/939 |
| Visual Basic 5 Upgrade Pro/Ents | £185/529 |
| Visual Basic 5 Comp. Upgrade Pro | £219 |
| Visual C++ 5 Pro/Ents | £365/925 |
| Visual C++ 5 Upgrade Pro/Ents | £235/535 |
| Visual FoxPro 5 Pro | £395 |
| Visual FoxPro 5 Upgrade | £225 |
| Visual J++ | £75 |
| Visual Studio Pro / Enterprise | £765/1135 |
| Visual Studio Upg Professional | £395 |
| Visual Studio Upg Enterprise | £775 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Borland (Upgrades available) | |
| InterBase 4.0 Workgroup Server | £625 |
| InterBase 4.0 Additional single licence | £120 |
| InterBase 4.0 Additional twenty licences | £1699 |
| Visual dBASE Client/Server | £369 |
| Visual dBASE Compiler | £229 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Extended Systems (Upgrades available) | |
| Advantage Database Server | |
| CA VO/CA Clipper Interface Client | £75 |
| ODBC Interface Client | £195 |
| SDE 2.0 Interface Client | £215 |
| Sixty day Server Evaluation Pack | £70 |
| 2 User Server Development Kit | £215 |
| 5 User Server Development Kit | £695 |
| 10 User Server Development Kit | £1145 |
| 25 User Server Development Kit | £1895 |
| 100 User Server Development Kit | £3445 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Microsoft (Upgrades available) | |
| Access 97 (or v 2) | £265 |
| SQL Server NT 6.5 incl 5 user lic. | £1035 |
| SQL Server NT 6.5 incl. 10 user lic. | £1420 |
| SQL Server NT 6.5 incl. 25 user lic. | £2845 |
| SQL Server NT 6.5 incl. 50 user lic. | £5685 |
| SQL Server NT 6.x Single Client Lic. | £108 |
| SQL Server NT 6.x Twenty Client Lic. | £1895 |
| SQL Server NT 6.x Workstation | £385 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Powersoft/Sybase/Watcom | |
| PowerDesigner AppModeler | £695 |
| PowerDesigner AppModeler Desktop | £195 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere Single User Svr | £190 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere 4 User | £395 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere 8 User | £650 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere 16 User | £1115 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere 32 User | £1975 |
| Sybase SQL Anywhere Unlim. | £3300 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Oracle | |
| Personal Oracle 7 | £305 |
| WorkGroup Server (5 users) | £1150 |
| Developer or Designer 2000 | £3350 |
| Programmer 2000 | £835 |
| Power Objects Standard | £335 |
| Power Objects Client Server | £1675 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Domino Starter Pack Vs 4.5 | £895 |
| Domino Server Vs 4.5 | £689 |
| Desktop Client on CD/licence only | £85/65 |
| DocWatch | £599 |
| Full Client on CD/licence only | £305/265 |
| SequelNum | £119 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Advanced Developers Toolkit | £135 |
| PowerDesigner Appmodeler/D'top | £645/195 |
| Component Pack | £call |
| PowerBuilder 5 Desktop/Pro | £195/1190 |
| Enterprise | £3195 |
| FUNcky for PowerBuilder | £159 |
| PowerFrame App. Fr. Library | £305 |
| PowerFrame Navigator Object | £99 |
| PowerFrame Object Analyser | £99 |
| PowerFrame TabFolder | £99 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Argos - Clipper to Delphi migration | £149 |
| Blinker Linker | £199 |
| Clip4-Win | £195 |
| dGE Graphics | £189 |
| FUNcky 2.5 | £199 |
| NetLib Network Library | £299 |
| NovLib Library | £199 |
| Scripton PostScript Library | £129 |
| SilverClip SPCS Comms | £249 |
| Summer '93 Code Optimiser | £159 |
| Telepathy Clipper Comms | £169 |

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Codebase 6 with Java Docs | £239 |
| Jamba Professional | £99 |
| Java Workshop | £79 |
| JFactory for Win95/NT | £165 |
| JMoney for Win95/NT | £90 |
| JTools for Win95/NT | £80 |
| JWidgets for Win95/NT | £90 |
| Symantec Cafe | £119 |
| Symantec Visual Café / Pro | £159/349 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Cryptor | £299 |
| Foxfire Developer's Edition | £225 |
| FoxFix for DOS and WIN | £149 |
| ReFox Decompiler | £295 |
| xCase for FoxPro & V.FoxPro | £295 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Aegis v 3 (1 user) | £199 |
| Arpeggio DTP/Developer | £395/515 |
| Barcode Lib. DOS/WIN/95 | £389/249/519 |
| CBI Quick 16 bit/32 bit | £1535/2250 |
| DBest Barcodes for DOS/Windows | £199/345 |
| DataDirect Dev Toolkit 2 | £425 |
| DataDirect ODBC Pack | £310 |
| DemoQuick Sim. Plus 16/32 bit | £375/595 |
| DemoSHIELD 16/32 bit | £235/515 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Doc-To-Help 16 or 32 bit SPECIAL | £275 |
| Documentation Studio SPECIAL | £495 |
| ED for Windows v 3.7 | £145 |
| ForeHelp v 2 | £275 |
| Graphics Server Developers Kit | £195 |
| HelpSite Help to HTML | £225 |
| Installshield 5 Full/Upgrade | £625/375 |
| Installshield Express Pro | £175 |
| Interactive Brochure/Catalog | £225/375 |
| MKS Source Integrity | £499 |
| MS SourceSafe 95 (platform) | £379 |
| Novlib Network DLL | £199 |
| MultiEdit Pro/Evolve | £135/109 |
| PC-Install Win Pro 16/32 bits | £295 |
| PC-Install DOS&WIN super combo | £375 |
| PVCS Version Manager | £420 |
| R&R Report Writer DBF/SQL | £199/295 |
| Wall Data Rumba | £133 |
| SoftICE | from £329 |
| SoftSENTRY | £499 |
| SOS Help! for Win Info Author | £185 |
| Telephony Toolbox TAPI/TSAPI | £475/975 |
| Track Record/ + per seat | £279/179 |
| xBase++ for OS/2 | £350 |
| Wise Installation System ver 5.0 | £149 |
| SmartPATCH for Wise | £129 |
| WebDeploy for Wise | £129 |
| Wise Enterprise | £449 |

Please check our ftp site
<http://ftp.qbss.com>
 or **BBS 0181 956 8011**
 for downloadable info, demos and
 evals of QBS Software products.

**Call us
today**



QBS Software Limited

11 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH

Ph: +44 181 956 8000, Fax: +44 181 956 8010

BBS: +44 181 956 8011, Email: orders@qbss.co.uk

Web: <http://www.qbss.com>, L/server : info@qbss.co.uk

Enough Perl to get by

You should always use the language best suited to the job at hand, but do you really know all the languages available? Should you wait for a problem to arise to learn a new language? Peter Collinson felt it was the right time for him to learn Perl.

I find it quite hard to sit down and say: 'I'm going to learn that new language X' unless I have some reason for picking it up. I must confess to having read a few Java books in some attempt to understand what all the fuss is about, and I've even written some tiny demo Java programs, but I've not used the language in anger yet.

Perl's a different matter. I've been steering clear of Perl for some years. Again, I was avoiding it largely because I had not come up with a strong application that needed it, something that could not be done easily using some other tool. Perl always seemed a large hump to climb. The Web has given me the need to know.

The interesting aspect of scripting languages is that it's possible to pick up someone else's program and make tiny changes to it without any great idea of what the original script is doing. If you have a knowledge of the Unix Bourne shell, regular expressions and the C language, then you have a head start with Perl. There is, of course, a caveat. Once the script stops working, then you have two options. You can abandon the idea and try something else, or you can pull that Perl book down from your shelf and attempt to understand what is going on.

Now, the Perl book by Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and Randal Schwartz isn't actually the easiest book in the world to get to grips with. I think of the book as more of a language specification than a document designed to teach you the language. However, it is somewhat of a must if you want to make any headway with Perl. The book is in its second edition covering Perl 5. There's an older book *Learning Perl* by Schwartz which takes a more step-by-step approach.

The first decision

You have to make some decisions before you try to get to grips with Perl. The first decision, and the biggie, is which Perl to choose? There are quite large differences between Perl 4 and Perl 5. Programs are not interchangeable and each system can bleat piteously about the language that you are feeding it. My take on this is easy, since I don't really know Perl, I'll follow the book using Perl 5 and hope that the Perl 5 version I am using has not diverged too much from the book contents.

Second, out there on the Net are a great number of Perl libraries that do this and that. Perl 5 has a kind of object programming feel to the way that these libraries are used. If you are aiming to write CGI scripts, should you make your life easier and pick up that useful library? Well, my personal view on this is no, at least at the start. I would rather write my own inept code and attempt to get that going rather than have to fight

with someone else's API. There always comes a point where you will need to understand how the library works, and this will be okay when your knowledge of the language is greater than zero.

Third, do you spend time learning all the clever tricks that the language offers? Again, the answer is no. The problem with clever tricks is that they make your code difficult to understand, what you may understand today you will forget next time you look at the code, and then that little bit of clever coding will be the piece that you don't comprehend. KISS.

Well, the starting point for my CGI scripting career was the Perl scripts printed in *Managing Internet Information Services*. I wanted to create a simple visitors book application, where the user could type data into a web page and have it sent to me by email.

The HTML form I designed has some fields for user input which are named: `vis_name`, passing on the name of the user; `vis_email` for their email address; and `vis_comments`, a text area that they can type into. There are two methods of sending information from a Web Form: the `GET` method where arguments are passed in the URL and the `POST` method where the CGI script is served on its standard input channel with the data that the user typed. Most forms which transmit data use the `POST` method.

The first step in the process is to get the information from the user into a usable form in the Perl CGI script. Here's the start of the script:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl5
$webmaster = 'www@site.uk';
```

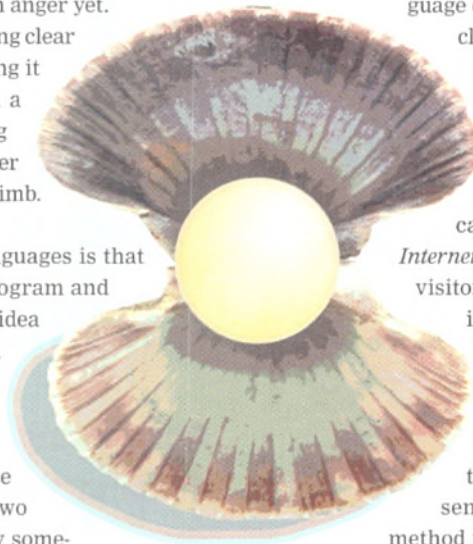
Here we are setting up a string variable with a constant value. Perl statements are terminated by a semicolon, and Perl will complain when you miss one. Note that scalar variables are preceded by the dollar sign, much the same as the standard Unix shell syntax. In some circumstances, the dollar sign is also used to force the interpretation of the contents of a list variable as a scalar value.

As you can see, string constants can be quoted in single quotes. If you use double-quotes, then the contents of the string will be evaluated, much like a shell, replacing any variable names (preceded by dollars) in the string by their contents. String constants can include a fairly standard set of back-slashed characters.

In general, variables are all global and don't need to be defined explicitly, you can just type in a new name and it will be created as needed, just like the Unix shell. The difference with Perl is that, if you wish, you can set a compiler instruction to force checking of names.

Next, we want to check that we've been called properly:

```
if ($ENV{'REQUEST_METHOD'} eq 'POST') {
```





**IF YOU KNOW
WHERE YOU WANT
TO GO TODAY...**

**WE CAN
HELP YOU GET
THERE FASTER.**

**Announcing DevPartner Studio,
the SmartDebugging productivity
companion for Visual Studio.**

DevPartner Studio accelerates your team development of multi-language components and applications for the enterprise and the internet. Its full complement of SmartDebugging tools automatically detect, diagnose, and help resolve errors and performance problems. Plus, with our money saving SmartSubscription program, your team's toolbox grows as ours grows. And the introductory price of \$869 is a great deal, indeed. Call or visit for the full story.



Programmer's Paradise, Inc.

Programmer's Paradise, UK
+44 0500 284 177
www.programmers.co.uk

Programmer's Paradise, France
+33 01-49.04.11.11
www.iway.fr/ppfrance

Programmer's Paradise, Deutschland
+49 08121/982-130
www.pparadise.de

Programmer's Paradise, Italia
+39 02/9670.0409
www.pparadise.it

NuMega Technologies
+44 (0)118 9253 253
www.numega.com

NuMega
Technologies
Making Software Work

SmartDebugging™ for Faster Development

Visual Basic®

Visual C++®

Visual J++™

NuMega Technologies, Inc., its logo, Making Software Work, DevPartner, and SmartDebugging are trademarks of NuMega Technologies, Inc. All others are the property of their respective owners.

ENQUIRY NO. S29

Microsoft
Enterprise
Development Partner
EXED997

The CGI script is given several variables in the environment that tell the script how to decode the data that it is being sent. Here, all we do is to check that the script is being called using the `POST` method using an `if` statement.

Perl uses control statements that stick reasonably closely to the syntax of C. The `if` statement above precedes a block enclosed in curly braces. A difference between Perl and C is that there is an explicit `else-if` keyword `elsif`, and I continue to trip over the missing 'e'. Also, Perl doesn't have a `switch` statement.

The contents of the `if` testing statement requires some explanation. The `'POST'` value on the right-hand side is simply another constant string. The test is `eq` and not `'=='` because `eq` is an explicit string equality test. There's a corresponding `ne` test too.

The remaining left-hand side of the test looks a little like an array lookup, and this is exactly what it is. The curly braces are used to denote an associative array, where the index to the array is a string and not an integer value. Associative arrays are known as *hashes* in Perl terminology. The hash construction is used everywhere when programming in Perl for the web largely because we frequently want to translate some key that is a string into a value.

The `ENV` variable is an associative array which maps onto the `name=value` values taken from the environment of the program. Perl creates the associative array from these values when it starts to run your script. We are looking up the value of the environment variable `REQUEST_METHOD` and seeing whether it is equal to the constant `POST`. Incidentally, here's a case where we want to look at the scalar value of the hash entry, so we start the whole expression accessing the associative array with a dollar character:

Having determined that we are dealing with `POST` style of working, we now want to read the data that came from the browser:

```
read(STDIN, $buf, $ENV{'CONTENT_LENGTH'});
```

This `read` statement is fairly familiar. We are reading a certain number of bytes from the standard input channel and placing them into the scalar variable `$buf`. The web server provides the number of bytes that you can expect in the environment variable `CONTENT_LENGTH`. Actually, since we know that this read will not fail, we are not bothering to test for success or failure.

Passing the input

The data that we have been delivered is a set of `name=value` strings. Each string is separated by an ampersand character. Our first step is to split the string into a set of single statements. We'll do this using another primitive object, a list.

```
@pairs = split(/&/, $buf);
```

We are talking about a whole list and we use the `@` character to precede the variable name. The `split` function takes a regular expression that is its first argument and looks for occurrences of patterns that match the expression in the second argument. Here we are just looking for the ampersand character and will place several items from `$buf` into the `@pairs` list.

A list is an array and we can use conventional square bracket syntax to access it. We can write expressions involving things like `$pairs[2]`. Notice that since we would be using this value in a scalar context, we'll precede the variable name by a dollar character.

One way to process a list is to step through it sequentially using an index, and to aid that, Perl's also adopted the *cs*h syntax where `$#pairs` will give you the last index in the list. However, we often want to steam through lists doing odd things, so there's a `foreach` state-

ment, again lifted from *cs*h, that permits you to step through all the values, one at a time. Here's the next bit of code:

```
foreach $p (@pairs) {
```

We've started a new loop setting the `$p` variable to the contents of each element in the `@pairs` list. Remember that each of these items are `name=value` statements, and the intention is to place these values into an associative array called `@FORM` where the key is the name half of the assignment and its corresponding value is the remaining half. The first step is to split the pair into a name and value:

```
($name, $val) = split(/=/, $p);
```

We've seen the `split` command before, what's a little odd here is the appearance of two variable names on the left-hand side, enclosed in round brackets. This is a *list* assignment and is the standard way of decomposing list elements. We can make functions return lists of values and assign them to sets of scalar values using the list assignment syntax. The effect of this statement is to place the name of the variable from the `name=value` pair into the `$name` variable, while all the text on the right-hand side of the equals statement is placed into the `$val` variable. We can now deal with these entities separately.

The value side of the `name=value` pair from the CGI script is encoded, so any non-alphabetic character is transmitted as a numeric value expressed as a `'%'` character and two hexadecimal digits. Space characters happen frequently and are encoded as the character `'+'`. Let's convert any `'+'` to a space first:

```
$val =~ tr/+// ;
```

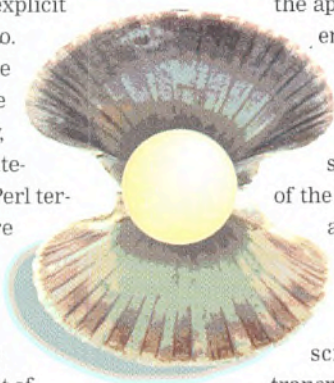
Perl has several string operators that are kind of unary, the `tr` command is one of these. Essentially it doesn't take a value to operate on. In early Perl, you took the operand value from the magic current string and in fact you can still do that. However, in this example, we are using the `bind` operator `~` that applies the string conversion in the `tr` statement to the contents of the left-hand side variable (here `$val`) and then resets the variable to the new value.

The `tr` statement behaves just like the standard Unix `tr` command, replacing all characters found in the first list by the matching character in the second.

Our next step is to decode the hexadecimal encoding and generate a character to insert into the `$val` string:

```
$val =~ s/%([a-f0-9][a-f0-9])/
    pack('C', hex($1))/gie;
```

This should be a single line but I've split it for printing. Again we are binding a string conversion action to a variable. The substitute operator is derived from the `s/old/new/` statement found in the Unix editors `ed`, `sed` and `vi`. The statement searches the input



```
#!/usr/bin/perl5
$webmaster = 'www@site.uk';

if ($ENV{'REQUEST_METHOD'} eq 'POST' {

    read(STDIN, $buf, $ENV{'CONTENT_LENGTH'});
    @pairs = split(/&/, $buf);
    foreach $p (@pairs) {
        ($name, $val) = split(/=/, $p);
        $val =~ tr/+// ;
        $val =~ s/%([a-f0-9][a-f0-9])/pack('C', hex($1))/gie;
        $FORM{$name} = $val;
    }
}
```

Listing 1 – A simple Perl script.

The Leader in GUI Components

Build powerful, easy-to-use applications with these award-winning Graphical User Interface components. Why build when you can buy proven components that dramatically reduce development time and expense, with no run-time fees.

JCLASS



JAVA
FORWARD



Developing commercial quality Java applications is easy with JClass LiveTable, Chart and BWT for JDK 1.0.2 and 1.1.

XRT

X/Motif
for UNIX and OpenVMS

Get a **FREE T-shirt** just for trying XRT PDS!



The XRT family of Motif widgets is used worldwide by developers building charts, tables, data-entry fields and Windows95®-like controls into their applications.

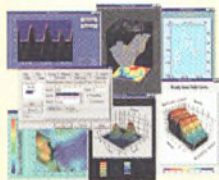
Integrates with all popular GUI builders.

For more information on JClass or XRT call:

+31 20 679 95 03
or visit www.klg.com

Olectra Chart

Olectra Chart sets the standard for advanced 2D and 3D OLE/ActiveX charting and graphing.



To Order Olectra Chart call:

PTS Direct 01928-579900
Grey Matter 01364-654100
Programmer's Paradise 0500-284177



KL GROUP
The Leader in GUI Components

KL Group Europe B.V. Tel: +31 (0)20 679 95 03 Fax: +31 (0)20 675 78 44
info@klg.com www.klg.com

Klass, Olectra Chart and XRT are trademarks of KL Group Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ENQUIRY NO. S30

TECHNIQUES ENOUGH PERL TO GET BY

References & where to get Perl

The book *Programming Perl (2nd Edition)* by Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and Randal L. Schwartz is published by O'Reilly & Associates and is ISBN 1-56592-149-6. Just in case you didn't know, Larry Wall is the originator of Perl.

Learning Perl is by R.L. Schwartz, again from O'Reilly & Associates. It's ISBN 1-56592-042-2.

The Perl script I am describing is lifted, stolen, and plagiarised from the excellent book *Managing Internet Information Sources* by Cricket Liu, Jerry Peek, Russ Jones, Bryan Buus and Adrian Nye. It's published by, you guessed it, O'Reilly & Associates and is ISBN 1-56592-051-1.

You can get Perl source from the Web: you are looking for the *Comprehensive Perl Network* or CPAN, the main URL for this is <http://www.perl.com>.

If you are a Microsoft user, then you are not left out. Perl is distributed by Microsoft for Windows NT 4.0, it's part of its resource kit.

Finally, if you want to see the code that I've been talking about in action then check out <http://www.hillside.co.uk/visitor.html>. You'll also find a link to the complete source of the CGI script on the EXE section of my Web site at <http://www.hillside.co.uk/articles/exe.html>.

string for some characters that match the regular expression found on the first half of the statement and replaces any text that is matched by the contents of the right hand side.

The statement is followed by some qualifying letters that affect what happens. The 'g' (global) means that the substitution is made repetitively, changing every occurrence of the regular expression in the string. Without the 'g' only the first occurrence of the matched pattern is changed. The 'i' forces a case-independent character match and the 'e' tells Perl that the right-hand side is an expression that will require evaluation before the substitution is made.

Let's look at the regular expression. This starts with the percent character '%'. This is followed by a round bracket. Let's skip that for a moment. The two square bracketed lists each match a single character from the set 0-9 and a-f. We are doing a case independent match, remember we've supplied the 'i' option, so we don't need to specify A-F. The expression, therefore, will match a percent and a pair of hexadecimal characters.

The hexadecimal pair is placed in round brackets that allows us to pick up the matched value and use it in the right-hand side of the expression. If you look, this is done in the `hex($1)` part of the right-hand statement. The `$1` parameter is the contents of the first bracketed section from the matched string. The `hex` function takes a string value representing the hex number and converts it into a number. This is passed into the `pack` routine whose first parameter 'c' tells it that its second argument is number coding an unsigned character, so it will return the character that is represented by the hexadecimal digits. This character replaces the three char-

acters in the original string that were matched by the regular expression.

All that in one line of Perl. Well, we've decoded the value, and we have the name, so let's load our FORM associative array:

```
$FORM{$name} = $val;  
} # end of foreach
```

This is all we want to do for the moment. What we've done is to decode the values that the user typed in the form. It's actually the hard part of the script, the piece with the most magic. Later in the script, the various boxes on the form can be accessed by using expressions like: `$FORM{'vis_name'}` will give the name users typed in, `$FORM{'vis_email'}` will give their email address and `$FORM{'vis_comments'}` will give the text that they typed into the comments section of the form.

My first 10 lines

We've looked at a lot of Perl in these ten lines (there should be eleven, I've missed the last closing brace). We've seen how to define and use variables; how to create a list and use its data; how to create an associative array and access its data. We've looked a little at `if` and `foreach` statements. We've seen some Perl built-in functions for string matching.

We can now carry on to send the mail to the person at the top of the form and also generate a nice looking HTML page that confirms what the user has done. I'll continue with that task and the general exploration of Perl 5 next month. ■

Peter Collinson is a freelance consultant specialising in Unix. He can be reached electronically as pc@hillside.co.uk, by phone on 01227 761824 or on the Web at <http://www.hillside.co.uk>.



System Architect Brings Your Company to the Future of Application Development, without Abandoning Its Past.

System Architect the Price/Performance Leader... and Your Gateway to O-O.

It single-handedly solves your company's traditional application development challenges quickly and accurately and makes the transition to Object-Oriented smooth and easy.

Using System Architect's unique Shared Repository, you can:

- use all of today's most popular modeling techniques
- share and re-use data without duplication of effort
- quickly integrate object-oriented analysis into your development projects

System Architect can be easily modified and extended to support your unique modeling and code generation requirements. System Architect deftly supports your projects, taking you to a new plateau of increased productivity and cost-effectiveness.

With System Architect, you eliminate the need for multiple products to accomplish your tasks. It's the *off-the-shelf solution* you can customize to fit your precise requirements.

Just Beginning Your Development Project?

SA/Process Manager sketches the ultimate blueprint. It walks you through each stage of application development — from planning to implementation. SA/Process Manager guides you through



**POPKIN SOFTWARE
& SYSTEMS, LTD.**

Real Tools For The Real World.

Now with Internet Model Generation.

structured analysis and design, data modeling, and object-oriented projects with clear, step-by-step advice on what to do, how to get it done, and when to do it. Customize SA/Process Manager to suit your needs, and tailor it to your unique development scenario.

Get Your Hands on the Best Family of Enterprise Development Tools Available Today.

Since 1986, Popkin Software has engineered high performance, low-cost software tools for the public and private sectors.

Our award-winning software supports today's most popular methodologies.



Popkin Software supports your enterprise development needs by employing all major BPR, structured analysis and design, data modeling, and object-oriented methods in one extendable multi-user repository. And we provide comprehensive training to ensure your team builds effective, lasting solutions *right out of the box*.

Call Popkin Software today and receive our free information pack.

For more information, or to place an order, call 01926 450858. Visit our site on the World Wide Web at <http://www.popkin.com>.

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc., and System Architect are U.S. registered trademarks. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1997 Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. PEN7001.





**Is there a better way to manage
constant changes in your
software development process?**



Missed deadlines. Changing user requirements. Eliminating hard to find bugs. Every software development team faces these challenges. ClearCase and ClearGuide provide version control, bug tracking, change request handling and project co-ordination, giving you total control of the software development process.

- Multi-site, multi-user project support
- Cross platform development
- UNIX, Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.11

For further information on how ClearCase can save you time and streamline your software development process call us on 01344 462 500 and ask for a copy of "Beyond Version Control" or alternatively send us an email at info@rational.com

RATIONAL
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

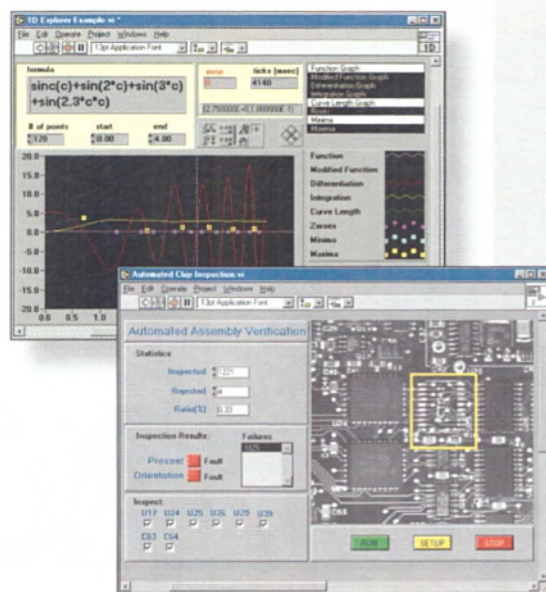
©1996 Rational Software Corporation 2800 San Tomas Express Way
Santa Clara CA 95051-0951 All rights reserved
Telephone 408 496 3600 E-mail product_info@rational.com

Canada 613 599 8581 France +33 1 30 12 09 50 Germany +49 1273 624814
Sweden +46 8 703 4530 Australia +61 2 419 8455 Taiwan +886 2 720 1938
Korea +82 2 579 8926 India +91 80 553 8082 Brazil +55 021 571 2978
Representatives Israel +972 3 531 3333 Japan +81 3 3779 2541

ENQUIRY NO. S32

LabVIEW™

What do you want to analyse today?



From image processing to mathematics, LabVIEW analysis add-ons improve your productivity.

LabVIEW Analysis Add-Ons

- IMAQ™ Vision for image processing
- Signal Processing Suite
- Fuzzy Logic Control Design Toolkit
- Wavelet and Filter Bank Design Toolkit
- Digital Filter Design Toolkit
- PID Toolkit
- G Math Toolkit for advanced mathematics and numerical analysis

**Call today for a FREE
Instrupedia™ evaluation
package to see LabVIEW
analysis in action.**

01635 523545



**NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS™**
The Software is the Instrument™

National Instruments Corporation (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Kingfisher Court • Hambridge Road
Newbury, Berkshire • RG14 5SJ
Tel: 01635 523545 • Fax: 01635 523154
info.uk@natinst.com • www.natinst.com/uk

© Copyright 1997 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

ENQUIRY NO. S33

OLE automation with C++ Builder

It's not quite the component software revolution we were promised, but at least it works. Brian Long shows how to open up your application's services to OLE clients through automation.

Automation is one facet of OLE which was originally designed to take over from DDE in the area of information exchange. Most application users' exposure to OLE is similar to their exposure to DDE – a way of inserting information from one application into some document in another application. The idea is that the information is represented as an object and either some information describing a link to the document object is inserted, or the whole document object is embedded – hence Object Linking and Embedding. This aspect of OLE used to be known as compound document technology or OLE storage, but is now known as Active Documents.

Automation, however, is a separate aspect of OLE dedicated to allowing one application to control or automate another application. The application being controlled is called an automation server, and the one doing the controlling is called the automation controller or automation client. The client establishes the link between the two applications.

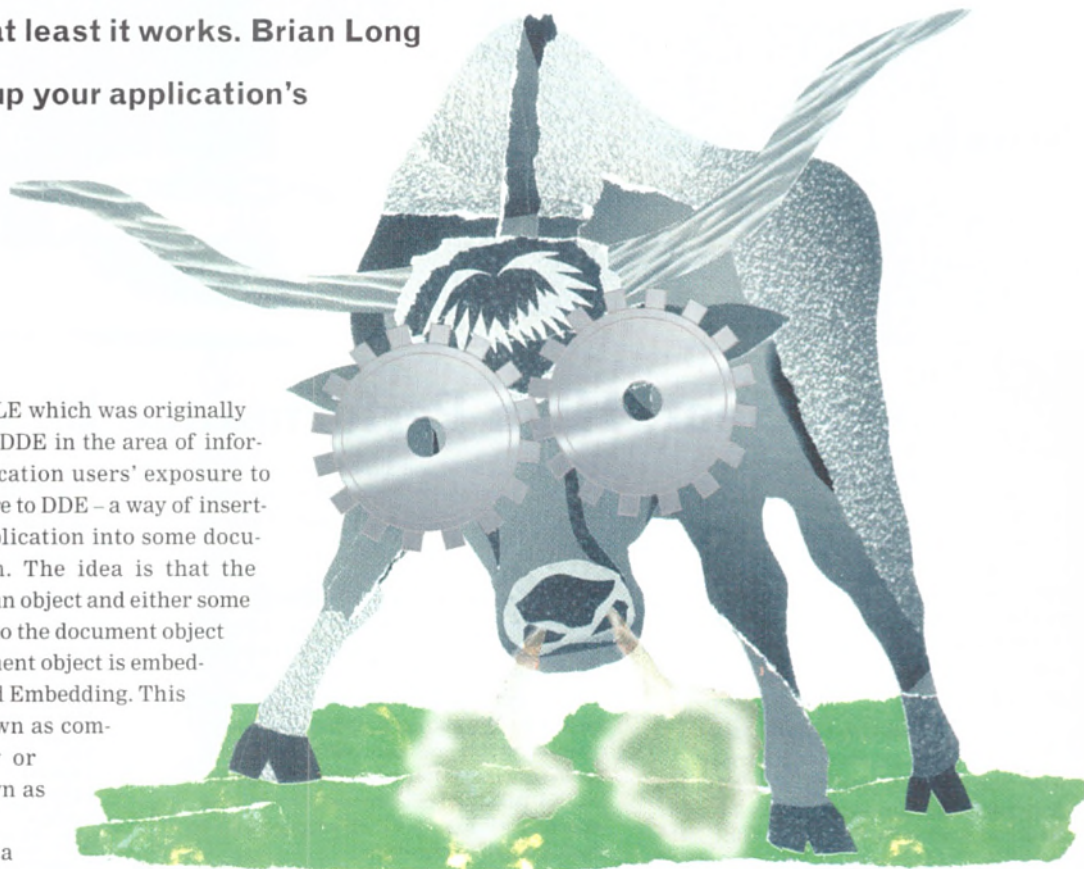
Like DDE, automation allows information to go backwards and forward between the applications, and also allows the client to cause functions to be executed in the server. Unlike DDE, where there is a distinction between conversation topics and items within each topic, automation is managed by objects. The server supports one or more objects that have properties and methods (aka member functions) available to external controllers. You can read and write properties, and call methods.

In order to invoke an automation server, it must be registered – that is it must have information stored in the Windows registry, sufficient to describe and locate it. This is another difference between DDE and OLE; a DDE client must rely on the DDE server being on the

path, or must know where it resides. An automation client doesn't care, as Windows will find where the server application resides by examining the registry. To start controlling an automation server you ask the support DLLs to create an appropriate object. In the case of Microsoft Word, you would create a Word.Basic object. Once OLE has given you the object, you can control it.

Word.Basic is effectively a class that you are creating an instance of and it is sometimes referred to as the OLE class name or a class string, but is correctly termed (as far as OLE is concerned) a ProgID.

It is worth noting at this point that the automation server can be an application or a DLL. Because a 32-bit DLL lives in the process address space of the executable that uses it, servers written as DLLs are called in-process servers. Executable servers are out-of-process servers. ActiveX controls are OLE in-proc automation servers with specific extra bits in to make them work as visual controls.



LICENSE TO SPEED



ImageGear: High Performance by Design™

Fastest Imaging Toolkit

Give your applications a License to Speed with ImageGear® Pro Gold - the fastest image loading, displaying, image processing, compression and image handling available. No one wants to wait for images to display, and fast is never fast enough, so AccuSoft is committed to continuous optimization of algorithms and code to keep you ahead of your competition.

Over 50 raster formats

ImageGear now supports over 50 formats - more than any other product. With the unique AccuSoft Image Guarantee, it offers the most advanced support for TIFF, JPEG, GIF, MO:DCA, CALS, Photo CD, PNG, AVI and all the rest (see website for complete list). **Your image is important, so choose the only toolkit that guarantees it!**

Hundreds of features

ImageGear has the most comprehensive set of imaging features available: high speed display, printing, scanning, image processing, format conversion, compression, plus advanced features like scale-to-gray, auto-deskew, noise

removal, and all at unmatched speed. You get both high-level and low-level API for maximum ease of use and flexibility plus more of the features you need.

ImageGear Extensions

ImageGear is designed for easy expansion with optional Extensions that keep you ahead of the game. This allows you access to the latest technologies without waiting for new versions of the toolkit. You also get to choose only those components that you need. We offer industry-leading extensions for: annotations, FlashPix, DICOM, ABIC and other special formats, plus more on the way. The list will keep growing, so check the web site regularly.

Choose the Leader

We make your selection of an imaging toolkit easy by supporting the most formats, and by providing advanced features, faster performance, more options, and the best cross-platform support available. All of this has made AccuSoft the industry leader and your best source for imaging technology.

ImageGear Extensions

ART 2.0 Annotation Extension

The easiest way to add industry-leading annotations to your applications.

- Full support for the Wang spec for storing annotations in TIFF
- Available as DLL or ActiveX
- Read/write into TIFF or elsewhere
- Over 25 different objects
- Full hyper-linking
- Advanced redaction
- Easy internationalization & security
- High performance display
- Built-in toolbar & dialogs
- Fully automated user interaction
- Fully programmable user interaction

FlashPix Extension

The official and most complete FlashPix support.

- Supports complete set of advanced FlashPix features
- Includes over 30 special API functions
- Supports all FlashPix transformations
- Enables full integration between FlashPix and ImageGear
- Converts FlashPix to/from any other ImageGear format

DICOM Medical Imaging Extension

Advanced support for 8-16 bit grayscale medical imaging.

- Full read & write DICOM 3.0 support
- Easy and full access to all non-image data
- Advanced 16 bit image processing
- Full fidelity of images maintained
- High quality display
- Including real-time Window Leveling
- Conversion of DICOM images to/from any other ImageGear format
- Full access to all ImageGear features
- Transfer syntax auto-detection

- No cost Evals available for all Extensions
- All toolkits available as DLL or ActiveX

ImageGear™
for Document Imaging

- Only \$2995! Save \$2000!
- ImageGear Pro Gold
- ART 2.0 - Annotation Extension
- ImageClean - Automatic Image Improvement Extension

Order Today
0181 316 5001

HIGHLANDER
SOFTWARE LTD

AccuSoft®
High Performance Imaging

Visit our Website
www.accusoft.com
Special Offers, Bundles, Demos and more!

©1997 AccuSoft Corporation All Rights Reserved. AccuSoft and ImageGear are registered trademarks of AccuSoft Corporation. High Performance Imaging, and "License to Speed" are trademarks of AccuSoft Corporation. All company and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. License required from Unisys for formats using LZW compression

AccuSoft Corporation Two Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 Tel (508) 898-2770 Fax (508) 898-9662

ENQUIRY NO. S34


```

//-----
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop
//-----
USEFORM("OleWordMainFormUnit.cpp", Form1);
USERES("OleWord.res");
//-----
WINAPI WinMain(HINSTANCE, HINSTANCE, LPSTR, int)
{
    try
    {
        Application->Initialize();
        Application->CreateForm(__classid(TForm1), &Form1);
        Application->Run();
    }
    catch (Exception &exception)
    {
        Application->ShowException(&exception);
    }
    return 0;
}
//-----
//-----
#include <vcl\oleauto.hpp>
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop

#include "OleWordMainFormUnit.h"
//-----
#pragma resource "*.dfm"
TForm1 *Form1;
//-----
__fastcall TForm1::TForm1(TComponent* Owner)
: TForm(Owner)
{
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Button1Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    //This way requires OleAuto.Hpp to be included
    //MSWord = CreateOleObject("Word.Basic");

    //This way doesn't require any headers
    MSWord = MSWord.CreateObject("Word.Basic");

    //This is the standard way of calling a
    //routine in an OLE server

    //MSWord.OleProcedure("AppShow");
    //But here is another way:
    Procedure AppShow("AppShow");
    MSWord.Exec(AppShow);
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Button2Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    MSWord = Unassigned;
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Button3Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    Procedure FileNew("FileNew");
    MSWord.Exec(FileNew);
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Button4Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    Procedure Insert("Insert");
    MSWord.Exec(Insert << Memo1->Text);
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Button5Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    //Update Word's doc stats
    MSWord.OleProcedure("DocumentStatistics");
    //Obtain doc stats using 2 variants
    Variant CurValues = MSWord.OleFunction("CurValues");
    Variant DocStats = CurValues.OleFunction("FileSummaryInfo");
    ListBox1->Items->Clear();
    ListBox1->Items->Add(
        String(DocStats.OleFunction("NumPages")) + " pages");
    ListBox1->Items->Add(
        String(DocStats.OleFunction("NumParas"))
        + " paragraphs");
    ListBox1->Items->Add(
        String(DocStats.OleFunction("NumLines")) + " lines");
    ListBox1->Items->Add(
        String(DocStats.OleFunction("NumWords")) + " words");
    ListBox1->Items->Add(
        String(DocStats.OleFunction("NumChars"))
        + " characters");
}
//-----

```

Listing 1—The OleWord example application.

Controlling automation servers

The C++ Builder support for controlling automation servers revolves around variables of type `Variant`, which is a class. A `Variant` variable can have values of different types assigned to it and read from it. Visual Basic and Delphi both support `Variants` as native types but C++ Builder implements a class to represent them. For example the following code is valid.

```

Variant V = 5;
V = "Hello";
V = True;
V = 5.75;
String S = V; // S now has "5.75" in it

```

In addition to integers, reals, strings, booleans, date-and-time values, and arrays of varying size and dimension with elements of any of these types (including `Variants`), a `Variant` is used to represent connections to automation objects. An automation server is an application that implements a derivative of OLE 2's `IDispatch` interface, and a `Variant` can contain a reference to an `IDispatch` object.

To set one up, you can `#include oleauto.hpp` and call `CreateOleObject()`, assigning the result to a `Variant`. Alternatively you can call the `CreateObject()` method and assign that to a `Variant`, which tends to be simpler, as it doesn't involve another header file. The server object will then be available until the server application is

closed by the user, you explicitly terminate it programmatically, or the `Variant` goes out of scope. This means that if you declare a `Variant` local to an event handler, or other routine, then when the routine ends the OLE object will be destroyed.

Here's an example using Microsoft Word as the server. The full code can be found in Listing 1. In the following code a `Variant` `MSWord` is declared as a private data field in the form class. Two buttons are placed on the form.

```

void __fastcall TForm1::Button1Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    MSWord = MSWord.CreateObject("Word.Basic");
}
void __fastcall TForm1::Button2Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    MSWord = Unassigned;
}

```

If you wish to use the previously mentioned alternative to the `Variant` `CreateObject` method, then include the `OleAuto.hpp` header right at the top of the unit. Placing this before the already present `vcl\vcl.h` seems to make the pre-compiled header system



How close would you like to get to Microsoft technologies?



With QA Training, you can get even closer.

QA Training remains the leading edge Microsoft technical training provider. Our close relationship with Microsoft means that we really do understand their technology best and are in a prime position to deliver the skills you need.

We've been training companies of all sizes on Microsoft products since Windows was first released and the superior knowledge and experience of our instructors is well

recognised throughout the industry. In fact, most impressive of all, our instructors work alongside Microsoft's to help deliver training courses to Microsoft themselves.

QA offers an amazing range of over 65 Microsoft courses, covering products from Windows NT and the rest of the Back-Office Suite to Visual Basic, plus all the very latest releases. So if you want to stay ahead of your

competitors make sure you use QA for your Microsoft training.

You don't even have to take our word that we are the premier training supplier. Computing has voted QA 'Best Training Company' in their 'Awards for Excellence' every year since its inception.

If you are searching for the best training in Microsoft technologies, get in touch with QA.

CALL US NOW ON 01285 655888 OR RETURN THE COUPON

Please send me QA's complete course catalogue for July – December 1997.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss _____ Company Name _____

Company Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel _____ Fax _____

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2EF Facsimile: 01285 640181 <http://www.qatraining.com>

QA

ENQUIRY NO. S35



work better. Then an OLE automation session with Word can be invoked using:

```
MSWord = CreateOleObject("Word.Basic");
```

If Word is not running, but is set up on your machine, these statements cause Word to be invoked (but not necessarily seen) and terminated respectively. If Word is already running, this code causes a connection to be made, and dropped, to that Word instance. If Word is unavailable, `CreateObject()` will raise an `EoleSysError` exception.

By default, most automation servers will remain hidden when invoked by a controller. If your version of Word starts hidden and you want to see it, you will need to call one of the `Word.Basic` methods to do the job. In order to find out what methods, properties and objects exist you will need to rely on documentation from the server vendor. In the case of Word, the automation interface matches very closely the entirety of the Word Basic language. Since Word Basic has an `AppShow` command to make Word visible, the `Word.Basic` object has an `AppShow` method. To call the OLE object methods we use either the `OleFunction()` or `OleProcedure()` methods of the `Variant` depending on whether it returns a value or not. Follow the call to `CreateOleObject` with:

```
MSWord.OleProcedure("AppShow");
```

Note that in contrast to a C++ Builder member function call, in order to call a member function of an automation object we must pass its name and any parameters along to either the `OleProcedure` or `OleFunction` member functions of the `Variant`. The `OleFunction` method should be used if the OLE member function returns a value. If the specified member function is invalid you will get an exception at run-time rather than a compile-time error.

An alternative way of calling routines in an OLE server relies on using the `Exec` member function. `Exec` takes an `AutoCmd` object as a parameter. There are two useful `AutoCmd` descendent classes: `Function` and `Procedure`. They can be used like this:

```
Procedure AppShow("AppShow");
```

```
MSWord.Exec(AppShow);
```

Now add two more buttons and a memo to the form, and insert this code:

```
void __fastcall TForm1::Button3Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    MSWord.OleProcedure("FileNew");
}

void __fastcall TForm1::Button4Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    MSWord.OleProcedure("Insert", Memo1->Text);
}
```

You should find you can connect to Word, get a new file created, copy the memo's text to the Word document and then disconnect from Word.

Depending how advanced the server is, the various properties available may return back more OLE objects that have their own methods and properties. Place one more button on the form and a list-box. Use the following code for the button and notice the temporary variables used to mark the additional OLE objects that Word returns.

```
void __fastcall TForm1::Button5Click(TObject *Sender)
{
    //Update Word's doc stats
    MSWord.OleProcedure("DocumentStatistics");
    //Obtain doc stats using 2 variants
    Variant CurValues =
        MSWord.OleFunction("CurValues");
```

```
//-----
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop
//-----
USEFORM("ServerMainFormUnit.cpp", Form1);
USERES("Server.res");
USEUNIT("ServerOLEClassUnit.cpp");
//-----
WINAPI WinMain(HINSTANCE, HINSTANCE, LPSTR, int)
{
    try
    {
        Application->Initialize();
        Application->CreateForm(__classid(TForm1), &Form1);
        Application->Run();
    }
    catch (Exception &exception)
    {
        Application->ShowException(&exception);
    }
    return 0;
}
//-----
//-----
#include <vcl\oleauto.hpp>
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop

#include "ServerMainFormUnit.h"
//-----
#pragma resource "*.dfm"
TForm1 *Form1;
//-----
__fastcall TForm1::TForm1(TComponent* Owner)
: TForm(Owner)
{
    if (Automation->StartMode == smAutomation)
    {
        //Don't show main form
        Application->ShowMainForm = False;
        //Also don't show task bar button for server
        ShowWindow(Application->Handle, SW_HIDE);
    }
}
//-----
//-----
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop

#include "ServerOLEClassUnit.h"
//-----
__fastcall TMyOleServer::TMyOleServer()
: TAutoObject()
{
}
//-----
TDateTime __fastcall TMyOleServer::GetTheTime(void)
{
    return Time();
}
//-----
void __fastcall TMyOleServer::DefaultMemberFunction(void)
{
    ShowMessage("This is the server's default routine");
}
//-----
void __fastcall RegisterTMyOleServer()
{
    TAutoClassInfo AutoClassInfo;

    AutoClassInfo.AutoClass = __classid(TMyOleServer);
    AutoClassInfo.ProgID = "Server.MyOleServer";
    AutoClassInfo.ClassID =
        "{EC65E080-930A-11D0-9FEA-A42B00C10000}";
    AutoClassInfo.Description =
        "This is my first Automation server";
    AutoClassInfo.Instancing = acMultiInstance;

    Automation->RegisterClass(AutoClassInfo);
}
//-----
#pragma startup RegisterTMyOleServer
//-----
```

Listing 2 – the automation server application.


```
Variant DocStats =
    CurValues.OleFunction("FileSummaryInfo");
ListBox1->Items->Clear();
ListBox1->Items->Add(String
    (DocStats.OleFunction("NumPages")) + " pages");
ListBox1->Items->Add(String
    (DocStats.OleFunction("NumParas"))
    + " paragraphs");
ListBox1->Items->Add(String
    (DocStats.OleFunction("NumLines")) + " lines");
ListBox1->Items->Add(String
    (DocStats.OleFunction("NumWords")) + " words");
ListBox1->Items->Add(String
    (DocStats.OleFunction("NumChars")) + " characters");
}
```

Calling an automation server is easy enough as long as you know what methods and properties it exposes and what its ProgID is.



Writing an automation server

The process of writing an automation server is very straightforward and is accomplished through an automation Wizard. Properties and methods are marked as available to automation clients and the Wizard takes care of registering the server.

Let's start by making a new application. Select File | New... and choose Automation Object from the Object Repository. Supply a C++ Builder class name (TMyOleServer), an OLE class name or ProgID (one has already been made as Server.MyOleServer), a description (for example "This is my first automation server") and an instancing option. This is needed to tell Windows what to do if a second application tries to create an object from your server. Multiple instancing means that a second object from your server must come from a separate application instance – not the same one. Single instancing means that multiple objects can come from one instance of the server. DLL servers are always marked multiple. We will leave our server marked multiple as well.

Pressing OK manufactures a unit with your class laid out, and various registration details. You should not modify anything here except (if needed) the description and instancing option. The ProgID is the OLE class name that automation controllers will use when creating one of your objects, and the class ID is a GUID (Globally Unique Identifier) which is tied to your ProgID. Both these details will ultimately be stored in the registry.

Note that in the unit header the class has an `__automated` section – it is here that you place properties and methods that you want to be available to OLE controllers. Let's proceed and implement a simple OLE automation server class that surfaces a property called `TheTime`. As the name suggests, this does nothing more interesting than return the current time.

A couple of important points to remember are that member functions invoked by automation controllers either directly, or via properties, must not be implemented in the class declaration. In other words they must not be implemented as inline routines, otherwise you will see bad run-time failures. Also, member functions that are declared or referred to in the `__automated` section must be declared with the `__fastcall` calling convention modifier.

```
class TMyOleServer : public TAutoObject
{
private:
    TDateTime __fastcall GetTheTime(void);
```

```
//-----
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop
//-----
USEFORM("ClientMainFormUnit.cpp", Form1);
USERES("Client.res");
//-----
WINAPI WinMain(HINSTANCE, HINSTANCE, LPSTR, int)
{
    try
    {
        Application->Initialize();
        Application->CreateForm(__classid(TForm1), &Form1);
        Application->Run();
    }
    catch (Exception &exception)
    {
        Application->ShowException(&exception);
    }
    return 0;
}
//-----
//-----
#include <vcl\oleauto.hpp>
#include <vcl\vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop

#include "ClientMainFormUnit.h"
//-----
#pragma resource "*.dfm"
TForm1 *Form1;
//-----
__fastcall TForm1::TForm1(TComponent* Owner)
    : TForm(Owner)
{
    //Create the server
    Server = CreateOleObject("Server.MyOleServer");
    //Make the timer tick immediately
    Timer1->OnTimer(Timer1);
}
//-----
void __fastcall TForm1::Timer1Timer(TObject *Sender)
{
    try
    {
        //Put time on form caption
        Caption = Server.OleFunction("TheTime");
    }
    catch (EOleError& E)
    {
        //if there was an OLE problem
        Caption = E.Message;
    }
    //Make the application icon match the form caption
    Application->Title = Caption;
}
//-----
```

Listing 3 – the automation client application.

```
public:
    __fastcall TMyOleServer();
__automated:
    __property TDateTime TheTime = { read=GetTheTime };
};

Having modified the class declaration in the unit header as shown above, the implementation of the GetTheTime() member function must be placed in the unit itself:

TDateTime __fastcall TMyOleServer::GetTheTime(void)
{
    return Time();
}
```

Some development systems that support writing OLE automation controllers allow you to call upon a server's default property or member function by not specifying any specific property or function. While it seems that C++ Builder does not cater for calling upon a server's default bits and pieces (unlike Delphi and Visual Basic) it does allow you to specify a default member function in a server:



It takes more than great code to succeed in the software business

Even the most skilled programmer can use some help when it comes to the business end of software. That's why over 25,000 developers trust in Rainbow software protection products to help them achieve success.

Developers use our products to ensure sales and revenue; to increase control over distribution; and to give customers more flexible ways to try, buy and use their software products. And with everything from standalone to server-based solutions – including Internet distribution – Rainbow gives you the tools for commercial success.

Find out more and get your **free evaluation kit** by calling us now on 0800 579200. Greater success for you and your company is just a call away.

Call **free** on 0800 579200
Web: www.rainbow.com

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES
Building software success



4 The Forum, Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9JX
Tel: 01932 579200 Fax: 01932 570743 Email: sales@uk.rnbo.com

ENQUIRY NO. S36

If a member function is declared in the `__automated` section of an OLE class, then employing the `__dispid` directive lets you hard code a dispatch identifier for the function. To make a member function the default, use a dispatch identifier with a value of `DISPID_VALUE` as shown in the following example declaration:

```
class TMyOleServer : public TAutoObject
{
private:
public:
    __fastcall TMyOleServer();
    __automated:
        void __fastcall DefaultMemberFunction(void)
        __dispid(DISPID_VALUE);
};
```

Before we get onto registering the server, there's that little matter of hiding the main form if we are started under automation control. Make an `OnCreate` handler for the main form and put this statement in (you will again need to use the `vcl\OLEAuto.hpp` header at the top of the main form unit):

```
if (automation->StartMode == smaautomation)
{
    //Don't show main form
    Application->ShowMainForm = False;
    //Also don't show task bar button for server
    ShowWindow(Application->Handle, SW_HIDE);
}
```

Registering the automation server

To get the relevant information stored in the registry we need to run our application. This will cause the server to write all the appropriate information into the registry. An alternative method is to run the application with the command line switch `/regserver`. If at some later point you need to unregister the server, use the parameter `/unregserver`.

The mechanism used to deal with command-line parameters is the `Application->Initialize()` statement in the project source file. This allows the `OLEAuto` unit to hook in and execute some code after all the initialisation sections and start up functions have executed, but before the program has properly begun to handle any events. As far as VCL is concerned, that is the only purpose for the call to `Initialize()` so if you are not writing an automation server application you can safely remove it.

When a server is registered, a number of entries are added into the Windows registry. If you expand `HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT` in `regedit` and scroll down until you see `Server.MyOleServer` (our server's ProgID), click on it and you will see that its value matches your server description: "My first automation server".

If you expand the key, you can see a `CLSID` key. The class ID should match what you saw in the registration information in the C++ Builder class unit. When OLE is told to make a `Server.MyOleServer` object it will be able to find the class ID. It then does some cross-referencing. Scroll back up through `HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT` until you find the `CLSID` key and expand it. You will find many GUIDs listed. Scroll down until you see your GUID and select it. The value is again your server's class description. If you expand the key, you can see a `ProgID` key whose value will be `Server.MyOleServer`.

Additionally there is a key marked `LocalServer32` which contains the command-line necessary to launch this 32-bit local machine hosted OLE server.

The full code for the server example can be found in Listing 2.

Putting it all into place

To test out the new server object, make a new project and declare a `Variant` object in the `private` section of the form class (this time call it `Server`). Add a timer component from the `System` page of the component palette and set its interval to 500 (so the `OnTimer` event triggers every half a second). Make an `OnCreate` handler for the form and an `OnTimer` event handler for the timer and set them up like this:

```
__fastcall TForm1::TForm1(TComponent* Owner)
    : TForm(Owner)
{
    //Create the server
    Server = Server.CreateObject("Server.MyOleServer");
    //Make the timer tick immediately
    Timer1->OnTimer(Timer1);
}

void __fastcall TForm1::Timer1Timer(TObject *Sender)
{
    try
    {
        //Put time on form caption
        Caption = Server.OleFunction("TheTime");
    }
    catch (EOleError& E)
    {
        //if there was an OLE problem
        Caption = E.Message;
    }
    //Make the application icon match the form caption
    Application->Title = Caption;
}
```

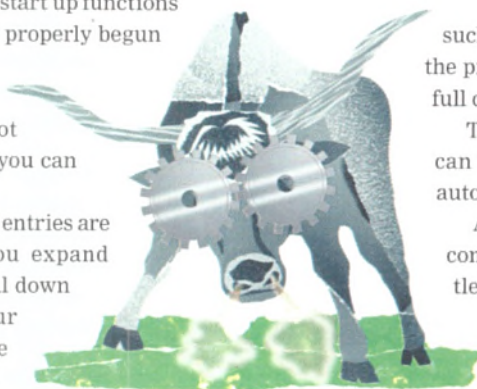
The exception handling block helps cater for such problems as the server not being registered, or the property not being available. See Listing 3 for the full code.

That's all there is to it. The completed server DLL can be called from any language which supports automation, including Delphi and Visual Basic.

Although this is a relatively simple example, very complex automation servers can be written with little extra effort. Indeed many of today's major applications have been coded to act as automation servers, including Microsoft Office. In addition the Windows 95 shell and third-party shell extensions are written as specific types of in-

process automation server. The ability of RAD development tools such as C++ Builder to take advantage of this mechanism makes it easy to open your applications up to re-use and infinite extensibility. Happy coding! ■

Brian Long is a UK-based freelance Delphi and C++ Builder consultant and trainer. He is available for bookings and can be contacted at brian@blong.com. Professional enquiries should go to consultancy@blong.com or training@blong.com.



**NEW
VERSION!**

Spread

Spreadsheet/Data Entry Grid for Windows Programming

If you're quickly finding the limitations of your grid and need a more robust grid/spreadsheet control, see firsthand why Spread provides more flexibility than any control on the market today.

The improved Spread Designer enhances productivity and decreases your learning curve with its unique WYSIWYG style interface. Multiple worksheets can now be designed at the same time.

The Calc Engine has been completely redesigned for faster calculations.

Create and print reports with Spread's print engine.

Spread...The most powerful spreadsheet/data-entry grid available for Windows programming.

List price - £225.00 plus VAT
Upgrade price - £99.00 plus VAT

To order call:
01344 873 434

CONTEMPORARY
software

Tel: 01344 873 434 Fax: 01344 872 228
E-Mail: cssales@contemporary.co.uk WWW: <http://www.contemporary.co.uk>
Sales Office, Contemporary Software Ltd, Kingswick House, Sunninghill, Berkshire SL5 7BH

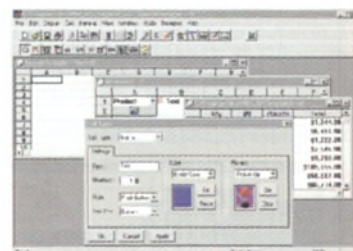


Spread offers more features than any other control on the market. Whether creating entry grids, toolbars, spreadsheets, multiple or single select listboxes, or reading and displaying large amounts of data, Spread makes it easy to complete all your tasks. And using the Spread Designer allows the most novice user to complete their application ahead of schedule.

- Supports 2 billion rows by 2 billion columns
- More flexibility at the cell level than any other spreadsheet/grid control
- Customize each cell with any of the included 12 cell types: Edit, Date, Time, Float, Integer, Static Text, Formatted Pic, Combobox, Check-box, Button, Picture or create your own with the Owner Drawn celltype
- Spread can be bound to the Access™ engine through Visual Basic®'s data control, giving you full read/write and virtual functionality
- Adding or deleting entire records is accomplished with just one of the 33 included Action Property options
- Automatically update any changes made to your data. For greater control, Spread can inform you of what cells were edited, letting you determine what information is updated
- The Virtual Data Manager lets you control how many records will be displayed at a time, greatly enhancing the speed of your data access
- The new Spread Designer simplifies programming tasks by allowing easy access to its rich feature set at design time
- Use Spread's enhanced Calc Engine to perform mathematical functions quickly and efficiently using named expressions or relative addressing
- The powerful Print Engine enables entire reports, specified cells or a selected range of data to be sent to the printer
- Drag and Drop capabilities
- Other features include: three-key sorting, changing of foreground and background colours, locking of cells or entire columns and rows, clipboard support, different border styles, 64k of data per cell, and much more.



Customize and print reports



Spread Designer allows easy access to its rich feature set

New Spread Designer

- Live Mode and Design Mode
- Quick access to property pages
- Display multiple worksheets

Enhanced Calc Engine

- Relative cell addressing
- Named expressions
- Dramatically increased speed

**VISUAL
ARCHITECT
SERIES**

FarPoint
Technologies

**Visual Basic
Programmer's
Journal**
1994
Readers' Choice

**Visual Basic
Programmer's
Journal**
'95
Readers' Choice

ENQUIRY NO. S41

NEW!

DemoShield5

Training
Now Available



DemoShield 5 provides everything you need to create the type of demo you've envisioned. Whether you're a software developer or in product marketing or sales, DemoShield 5 has the tools and resources to help you. With DemoShield 5 you can even use your existing tools and resources. Take your existing Lotus ScreenCam movies or screen captures, plug them into DemoShield and enhance them. What's more DemoShield5's Windows interface is instantly familiar to everyone and the point-and-click environment makes it easy for anyone to pick and choose features and effects to create a professional, custom demo.

NEW!
Training
Now Available

CodeBase

Database Management for Programmers



CodeBase 6.3 is the latest version of the legendary CodeBase DBMS, it includes:

Full xBase compatibility

Support for C, C++, Visual Basic, Delphi & Java

Cross Platform support including DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT, OS/2, Macintosh and over 10 different types of Unix.

Free CodeControls (Now ActiveX).

Free CodeReporter

Royalty FREE

30 Day Money Back Guarantee from Highlander !



MKS Source Integrity

MKS Source Integrity is the leading software configuration management solution for Web and client/server development.

Tracking revisions, managing parallel development, and rebuilding past versions has never been easier or more efficient - even across multiple platforms.

Source Integrity will transform your code into a manageable resource, with a flexible set of tools specifically designed to intelligently automate your workflow, reduce coding cycles, eliminate overwrites and abolish bugs.

NEW!

InstallShield[®] express 2

Training
Now Available



InstallShield[®] Express 2 is a new addition to the industry-standard InstallShield product line. A completely visual development tool, InstallShield Express gives you the fastest route to developing installations for your applications targeting Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT.

NEW!

GENITOR

Object Construction Suite
for Programming Workgroups



Whether you are new to C++ programming or an experienced C++ guru, Genitor can help you with many programming tasks.

Genitor increases your productivity while allowing you to create a higher quality product : cleaner code and better supporting documentation. Genitor can be used by a single user or if you are part of a development team, Genitor's workgroup features add even greater value.

Genitor is a suite of files that helps you construct, document, and maintain C/C++ objects.

"It's nice to see an intelligent, well conceived programmer's tool that doesn't get carried away with automation and carefully considers the appropriate balance between what is best accomplished by graphical means and what is best accomplished by textual means."

- Warren Keufel
Software Development, April 97

NEW!

InstallShield5

PROFESSIONAL EDITION

Training
Now Available



InstallShield[®]5 Professional Edition gives commercial developers the power to create world-class bulletproof installation systems for Windows applications. InstallShield5 has a vast and powerful range of features which have ensured it's place as market leader in the Installation software market.



Purchase orders from Govt Depts,
Large PLCs and existing clients

HIGHLANDER
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION
SOFTWARE LTD

Tel: 0181 316 5001

Fax: 0181 316 6001

e-mail: sales@highlander.co.uk

Training
Now Available

doctohelp

Documentation and Help Authoring for Windows



Doc-To-Help is a powerful authoring system that enables you to create and maintain printed documentation and Windows Online Help from one source. Doc-To-Help speeds formatting and layout of great-looking printed documents then, automatically converts your documents into sophisticated Windows Help files. With intelligent tools to assist you at every step of the way, Doc-To-Help is your complete documentation solution. Doc-To-Help gives you true single source for printed document and help files allowing fast Help creation and maintenance with no compromises in either medium. We are able to provide extensive pre-sales information on Doc-To-Help and can also provide on-site product training to help you minimise the learning curve.



Purify for NT



Reading or writing past the boundary of an array, leaking memory unpredictably, using uninitialised memory with random contents; these potentially disastrous errors may take weeks to find and fix.

Purify solves these problems by combining the most comprehensive run-time error checking available with an easy to use graphical interface !

You can quickly analyze your executables - no recompilation required. Launch your debugger just before the error occurs. Examine multiple applications simultaneously.

Call Now for Detailed Information !

Training
Now Available



Track Record is the award-winning software development tool for tracking bugs, features, releases and virtually any other information relating to your software projects.

Track Record puts you in control of every detail so you can save time, headaches, and hassles, whether you're working alone or as part of a team.

You can track bugs which have been fixed, what work still needs to be done, which release contains a particular bug fix, and much, much, more !

Track Record is produced by the original authors of Brief, so comes from a good pedigree.

You even get a 30 day money back guarantee!



Accusoft ImageGear is the ultimate solution for incorporating high performance imaging capabilities into your software applications !

It includes the most comprehensive file format support available with over 45 different file types supported and even comes with the Accusoft Image Guarantee.

The products functionality covers just about everything you could need including Printing, Scanning, Display and Image Loading and Saving. The product even includes a GUI interface with features such as Magnifying Glass, Pixel Data Display Window, Pan Window etc..

Accusoft ImageGear is already used by companies such as America On-line, Eastman Kodak Company, Microsoft, Sony, Unisys etc..

30 day money back guarantee from Highlander.



distinct
TCP/IP for Windows



Distinct TCP/IP has for a long time been the market leader in communications libraries, and it is easy to see why. With support for NNTP, FTP, HTTP, TELNET, FINGER, SOCKS 5, MIME, HTTPS, NETWIN, RPC, SLIP/PPP, SMTP, there is a lot to work with. Call now for full details.

NEW!

WEBMANAGE Technologies

NetIntellect is a Comprehensive Web Server Log Analysis and Reporting Tool. It is a powerful 32-bit Windows 95/NT based application, which will give you amazing detail on your web statistics, enabling you to specifically target your web site at the people who are looking at it !



Purchase orders from Govt Depts,
Large PLC's and existing clients.

HIGHLANDER
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION
SOFTWARE LTD

Tel: 0181 316 5001
Fax: 0181 316 6001
e-mail: sales@highlander.co.uk

ENQUIRY NO. S48

The Power behind Imaging in Europe

We make it easy



Integrating document imaging technology into any Windows application does not have to be difficult. In fact with ImageControls v2.0 and StorageControls v1.0 from Kofax it can be as simple as 1,2,3.

Both of these low-cost developer toolkits provide you with 32-bit ActiveX controls for adding high performance document scanning, printing, viewing, image processing and storage into applications built with Microsoft's Visual Basic 4.x and C++.

ImageControls contains royalty-free viewing and printing technologies with the controls to drive the industry's fastest scanners at rated speed whilst simultaneously performing bar code recognition, image clean-up, image enhancement, forms recognition and more in the blink of an eye.

StorageControls lets you integrate sophisticated optical jukebox management into your

application to make access and retrieval of large image files lightening fast on both Windows NT and Novell NetWare networks.

Once you've developed your application, we've got the Kofax Adrenaline line-up of software and hardware accelerators and Ascent Storage run times to help you get the most out of your scanners, printers and jukeboxes.

Which is why Headway Technology and Kofax Image Products lead the way in bringing the best visual programming tools for document imaging to developers throughout the United Kingdom. Give us a call today and we'll show you how easy adding production imaging into your Windows applications can really be.


KOFAX
THE COMPONENT
IMAGING COMPANY.

Distributed in UK by:
Headway Technology Group
Headway House, Crosby Way,
Farnham, Surrey, GU9 7XG, UK
Tel: + (44) (0) 1252 717071
Fax: + (44) (0) 1252 741223
<http://www.headway.co.uk>

**Headway
Technology
Group** 

A MEMBER OF THE ACAL GROUP

Beans, Beans, the magical fruit...

In his previous column, Tom Guinther made reference to JavaBeans. This month, he tackles them in detail and looks at the basic issues involved in the design and implementation of a timer bean.

You may recall my short description of JavaBeans: it is an API designed to define a Java software component model where 'beans' are 'lightweight', reusable components which can be used to build a larger, more sophisticated, composite application. The three most important aspects of a Bean, are properties, methods, and events. Properties are named objects exposed by the bean so that its states and properties can be examined and/or manipulated by a component developer or other end-user of the bean. Events are the primary communication mechanism used by all Java components, including beans. The JavaBeans event model is the new, enhanced listener/sender event model provided by JDK 1.1. Beans can also 'export' public methods, which are no different than normal Java methods. These methods are primarily for use by other beans, or from scripting environments, such as JScript.

Development requirements

In order to get going developing beans, you are going to need the latest revision of the Sun JDK 1.1.3. In many aspects, the JavaBeans API is an extension of JDK 1.1, requiring many JDK 1.1 features such as the Core Reflection API (see EXE July 97), as well as the new improved listener/sender event model used by AWT. Second, you will need the latest JavaBeans development kit, or BDK. Both of these can be found by navigating the JavaSoft site (<http://www.JavaSoft.com>).

The most essential elements of the BDK are the JavaBeans specification, which detail all the aspects of basic JavaBeans development, the BeanBox application (the primary testing environment for beans), and a variety of sample source code. The BeanBox acts as a design-time development tool in which you can instantiate one or more beans, view and edit their properties via property sheets, and connect beans that are event sources (senders) to beans that are event consumers (listeners). This allows you to test the run-time dynamics and interaction of your beans. The sample code is a great place to get started and illustrates the most common aspects of bean development.

Primarily, beans are made up of properties, methods, and events. This is of course the short list of things that you will need to implement your bean. As it becomes more complex and/or you plan on 'shipping' your component to the rest of the world, you will probably want to add other JavaBeans related classes and features that I am not going to discuss in detail. For more information on the advanced topics, refer to the JavaBeans specification.

The components of the component

The first step in JavaBeans development is the conceptual design of the bean itself. This is an extremely important phase in the life of a bean, and you will save yourself a lot of trouble if you thoroughly specify what the bean is and what it is not. If you successfully complete this phase, it will be relatively easy to define the appropriate properties and their attributes. The results of this phase should give you a clear understand-

ing of the event model that you will need to support your bean, as well as any public methods, or programmatic interface you want to provide.

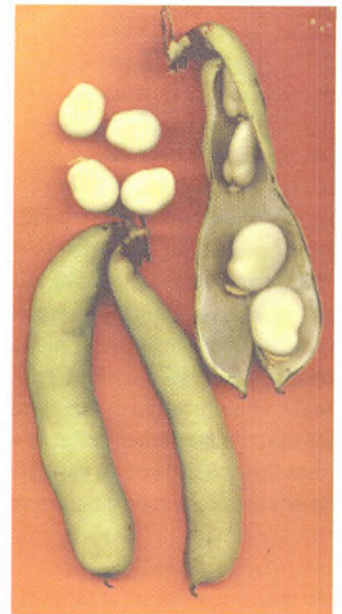
The bean that I am designing and implementing is a simple timer which generates events at predetermined intervals. In addition to the basic timer functionality, I want `Timer` to provide a unique event sequence number and two extended program modes. The first mode, pulse mode, should generate one timer event (pulse) and stop. The second mode should generate alternating events, creating a cycle of high/low, on/off events.

Having conceptualised the functionality of the bean it is time to design the actual properties that will be exposed by the bean to represent that functionality:

```
private int timerMode ;
private long timerInterval ;
private boolean timerPhase ;
private boolean timerState ;
private long timerEventId ;
private String name ;
```

Before I describe the purpose of each, notice that all the properties are declared private. The only way to manipulate the properties will be by their public get/set (aka accessor) methods. All the properties will be read/write, with the exception of the `eventId` property, which is read-only, so the implementation will need to provide corresponding get/set functions. Another important point is that although I have declared instance variables of the form `timerXYZ`, the resulting property name will actually be `XYZ` because the accessor methods are declared `getXYZ`. If you remember last month's article, you should realize that Introspection will automatically synthesize a property name from the accessor methods, *not* the member variables.

The `mode` property will represent how the timer has been programmed: standard, pulse, or phase. The `interval` property represents the length between timer events, for example, 1000 milliseconds. The `phase` property indicates the current high/low, on/off when the timer is programmed in phase mode. The `state` property represents the current state of the timer, which can be active, or paused. The `eventId` property is read-only and represents the sequence number for the current event. Finally, the `name` property is a string that represents the instance name of a particular `Timer` bean. The `name` property is often derived from a parent class, such as `Component`. Our bean is a non-visible bean so we don't derive from any classes (such as `java.awt.Canvas`) that might derive directly or indirectly from `Component`. I provide this property in `Timer`. Although it is expected that



the user of the bean will provide a meaningful name, a unique name will be automatically generated if one is not provided.

```
public int getMode() ;
public void setMode ( int mode ) ;
public long getInterval() ;
public void setInterval ( long interval ) ;
public boolean getState() ;
public void setState ( boolean state ) ;
public boolean getPhase() ;
public void setPhase ( boolean phase ) ;
public String getName() ;
public void setName ( String name ) ;
public long getEventId() ;
```

The declarations should be relatively straightforward and obvious, and I think you will find that the basic implementations are trivial. In all cases, the get accessor method returns the appropriate instance variable I described earlier. The set accessor methods are nearly as simple, usually being of the form, `timerXYZ = xyz`. One of the reasons that the implementation of the set accessor methods is so trivial is that they do little or no validation. You'll want to ensure your components are more robust before you send them out into the real world.

A source of events

Now that the property stuff is out of the way it is time to design and implement the event requirements of the `Timer` bean. `Timer` is an event source, generating events according to its programming. Anyone who is listening can act on those events. This implies two things, events must be generated, and secondly, we must maintain a list of listeners who want to receive event notifications.

The type of event that `Timer` will generate is the `ActionEvent`. This is a relatively generic event that is provided by AWT. Essentially the `ActionEvent` says, 'an action was performed', without specifying exactly what action. This functionality is perfect for `Timer` because anyone listening will know that the action that happened was a timer event (what else could it be?)

The `ActionEvent` has a corresponding listener interface, `ActionListener` which defines one method, `actionPerformed(ActionEvent)`. `Timer` uses the `ActionListener` interface to propagate events to all the registered listeners. `ActionListener` is an interface and as such, does not provide the list management needed to keep track of registered listeners. Although a vector could be used to manage listeners, there is a much simpler way, `AWTEventMulticaster`. The class `AWTEventMulticaster` is provided as part of the `java.awt.event` package and is designed to remove all the headaches associated with maintaining lists of listeners, and propagating messages to them. `AWTEventMulticaster` implements the `ActionListener` interface, which makes managing and sending `Timer` action events a piece of cake.

```
private transient ActionListener
    timerActionListeners ;

public synchronized void
    addActionListener(ActionListener al)
{
    timerActionListeners =
        AWTEventMulticaster.add(timerActionListeners,al);
}

public synchronized void
    removeActionListener(ActionListener al)
{

```

```
timerActionListeners =
    AWTEventMulticaster.remove
        (timerActionListeners,al);
}
```

The two functions `addActionListener` and `removeActionListener` will be revealed through Introspection, so other beans and the `BeanBox` will know that `Timer` can generate events of type `ActionEvent`. Note that the `timerActionListener` (and all other internal variables) are marked as `transient`. The `transient` modifier tells the serialization code not to save this variable when the bean is persisted.

`Timer` provides three methods that are specifically designed to be called programmatically:

```
public void reset();
public void pause();
public void activate();
```

The `reset()` and `activate()` methods are essentially the same function, both cause the timer state to become active. `pause()` does the opposite, putting the timer into a paused state. These functions are not actually required. The same functionality can be achieved via the `setState` accessor method. These are merely provided for demonstration.

Even though we have discussed the most important 'bean' aspects of `Timer` we still need to review all the details that tie everything together and make it work. First, we need a way to make `Timer` generate events based on timed intervals. For this, we use a `thread` object that will sleep for the specified timer interval and, when it wakes up, will determine if it is appropriate to generate an `ActionEvent`. Because `Timer` implements the `Runnable` interface, `Timer` also provides the code, `Timer.run()`, which implements this sleep/wake-up logic.

One static variable ('class' variable) `timerInstance` is used to help generate unique `Timer` bean instance names. Because it is static, this value is shared across all instances of `Timer`.



Loose ends

So the `Timer` bean is finally done and we are ready to run? Not quite, we still have a few details we need to take care of. First, although `Timer` is a 'non-visible' bean it would be nice if we had an iconic representation for use in the menus and toolbars of developer tools. The easiest way to do this is to provide a custom `BeanInfo` interface and provide an implementation of `getIcon()`. While providing this functionality is not complicated, it is a bit tedious to have to provide a default implementation for all the other `BeanInfo` methods. Fortunately there is a better way: `SimpleBeanInfo`. The JDK provides a `SimpleBeanInfo` class which does absolutely nothing (it doesn't need to because Introspection will figure it all out!). All that needs to be done is to create a `TimerBeanInfo` class that derives from `SimpleBeanInfo` and override the `getIcon()` method. All the other methods will return null, which tells Introspection to do its thing.

And finally, if you want to test `Timer` in the `BeanBox`, then it must be put into a JAR file and placed into the JARS directory within the BDK. The full listing can be downloaded from EXE OnLine or directly via FTP at ftp.exe.co.uk/pub/exestuff/9709_Java.

Although the `Timer` bean is relatively functional, there are quite a few JavaBeans specific things that I feel would need to be done (outside of reliability). Still, it is quite acceptable as a starting point, and it took less than 3 hours to develop and test. ■

Tom Guinther is a Software Architect for NuMega Technologies in Nashua NH, USA. He can be reached via e-mail at tomg@numega.com.

Video Training for C and C++



Over 5,000 Silicon River video training courses have been sold to companies, universities and individuals wishing to learn or improve their C/C++ skills. Why not join them in getting the most cost effective, high quality C/C++ training available?

C Video Course Personal Edition £199.95
(6 videos with over 13 hours of training, 365 page workbook and source disk)

C++ Foundation Course Personal Edition £199.95
(6 videos with over 12 hours of training, workbook and source disk)

C++ Advanced Module - STL £49.95

C++ Advanced Module - Exception Handling £49.95

Call for details of Company and Educational Packs.

GREENLEAF SOFTWARE

Now Distributed by Silicon River

Greenleaf CommLib v5.2 £259

The industry standard asynchronous comms library for C, C++, Delphi and Visual Basic. This feature-rich product supports file transfers under XModem, YModem, ZModem, Kermit, Compuserve B+ and ASCII. Also includes numerous other features including handshaking, port status and monitoring. Supports all PC platforms and comes with full source.

Greenleaf Comm++ v3.0 £229

Written in C++ and assembly language, provides extensive functionality similar to CommLib, but designed from the ground up as an object oriented alternative. Also supports all PC platforms and comes with full source.

PREVIOUSLY £389 - NOW JUST

Greenleaf ViewComm v1.0 for WIN 95/NT £279

ViewComm for Windows offers the ability to see what's on the line when you need to work on protocols, comm software development or debug an asynchronous communications link. ViewComm comes complete with additional cables. (DOS version also available.)

These and other Greenleaf products
are available from stock.

POET ODBMS v4.0

The Object Database for Desktop, Workgroup and Internet Applications.

OBJECT DATABASE
MANAGEMENT GROUP



POET 4.0 is the no.1 object database for Windows users. POET not only allows you to store the objects you create in C++, Java or Visual Basic, but also allows you to specify the relationships between these objects.

POET is also able to scale with your application. Use the same API regardless of whether you are writing for single user Windows or in a multi-user, multi-processor environment.

You can use POET v4.0 with:
C++ - Visual Basic - Java - OLE Automation

DOWNLOAD YOUR FREE POET EVALUATION
VERSION. AIM YOUR BROWSER AT:
www.siliconriver.co.uk

SYMANTEC INTERNET TOOLS

Cafe for Win 95/NT £79

A complete Java Integrated Development and Debugging Environment, with productivity tools for the more experienced developer.

Visual Cafe for Win 95/NT £139

Visual Cafe's Rapid Application Development (RAD) environment provides the easiest way ever to create Java applications.

Visual Cafe Pro for Win 95/NT £call

The Pro version of Visual Cafe provides simple integration of major databases into your applet or application (Sybase SQL, MS SQL Server, MS Access, Oracle and ODBC) using dbAWARE controls and wizards.

dbANYWHERE Server Now Available £call

Symantec C++ v7.5 for WIN 95/NT £69

The award winning previous version (v7.2) cost £409. This improved version costs just £69 (a £340 saving). Where else can you get a C++ compiler with MFC 4.2b for so little money?

Call for special Educational Pricing
on Symantec Internet & C++ Products.

Silicon River
(0181) 317 7777

ENQUIRY NO. S43

FasTrack™ Microsoft Training

VB5
Courses
Available NOW!



The Very Best Training for Leading Edge, Microsoft Developer Technologies

Microsoft has kicked off its 'Year of the Developer' with the launch of its latest visual tools and its series of world-wide developer briefings. Now ICS Solutions, a Microsoft Regional Director and leading Solution Provider Partner, are offering an up-to-the minute range of courses for Microsoft Developers and for Microsoft Certified Professional qualifications.

FREE Psion Offer

Most Microsoft Certification courses and ICS FasTrack™ Training courses include a FREE* Psion palmtop organiser with every place booked - ask ICS for full details.



Up to Speed in Just a Week

The three ICS FasTrack™ Condensed Courses pack ten days traditional training into five. Tutors include well-known database textbook authors and former Microsoft product managers.



Microsoft Visual Basic 5 ICS FasTrack™ Condensed - £1,395*

Become productive quickly and effectively on the most important of Microsoft's new generation of developer tools.



Microsoft SQL Server ICS FasTrack™ Condensed - £1,395*

Simply the best course around for SQL Server taught by the leaders in Microsoft database computing.



SQL Server/VB Enterprise Development - £1,395*

Practical development tips from the experts in Microsoft Enterprise level development for Windows NT.

Get Certified Now

Microsoft Certified Professional Qualifications are the industry badge of quality for the software professional. Now there is no better high quality route to qualification than through ICS Solutions.



MCSE - £2,995*

This NT4 focussed package includes 20 days classroom training as well as student study materials aimed at exam success.



MCSD - £1,995*

8 days of classroom tuition, including VB and SQL Server, with technical documentation. Ideal for the developer with some VB knowledge.



MCPS - £1,995*

Aimed at those wishing to specialise in SQL Server and Windows NT 4.0. 10 days of training with exam-oriented study materials are included.



Tempus Business Centre, Kingsclere Road
Basingstoke, Hampshire, RG21 6XG
Tel: 01256 469460. Fax: 01256 842362
<http://www.ics-solutions.co.uk/ics/>

All trademarks acknowledged as the property of their respective owners.
* All prices exclude carriage and VAT. FREE Psion offer subject to ICS terms and conditions, may vary from product illustrated - ask for details.

for further details or to book your place
call 01256 469460

or email: training@ics-solutions.co.uk

Validating HTML

The era of Visual Notepad is over. With ever more graphical HTML editing tools in use, how can you be sure that your code is really up to the standard? According to Colin Hume, the answer is validation.

Authoring web pages was at one time a relatively simple process involving preparing HTML source using any convenient text editor; checking how pages looked with a browser and then deploying them on the Web. All that has changed, with the introduction of advanced HTML features such as ActiveX controls, Java applets, plug-ins and scripting languages. HTML editors have gone through a revolution too and some now offer graphical interfaces which isolate web page authors from the underlying HTML. Indeed, producing a web page no longer even needs a editor; any end-user can do it by using the 'Save as HTML' option in Microsoft Office 97 and similar products. The ease with which pages can be created has not, however, done away with the need to monitor the quality of the raw HTML code, to ensure that it is syntactically correct, and check it will work as intended across a range of browsers.

Previewing pages in the browser is not a substitute for validation. Most browsers will not generate error messages when they find basic errors such as incorrect nesting of tags, unmatched tags, or a missing required closing tag. And of course, by default, browsers will ignore unknown tags or attributes. This behaviour can cause unexpected problems. As an example, consider a web page with background colour #FFFFFF (white) and combine this with a table where the font colour is also set to white against a blue background – using the BGOLOR attribute. This particular

attribute was introduced by Microsoft in Internet Explorer 1.0 and is supported by Netscape Navigator but only in version 3.0 and higher. In Navigator 2.0 or earlier the text will be rendered as white on white, invisible.

Browser-specific extensions

Introducing endless new tags into HTML has been common practice since the time of Netscape 1.0, but it was never supposed to be that way.

Tim Berners-Lee and CERN certainly did not envisage that this would be the case, but there are no inherent characteristics of HTML that prevent it. While browser-specific extensions to HTML continue to delight and exasperate web authors in equal measure, they have certainly transformed the Internet.

Such extensions are less of an issue in the context of the Intranet. By standardising on one browser it is possible to author web pages with no concern about the potential incompatibilities that would apply to an Internet site. While some of the potential problems caused by browser-specific extensions should disappear as the user base of older browsers shrinks, it cannot be assumed that newer browsers will eliminate the problem altogether. For example, Microsoft's latest browser is Pocket Internet Explorer – a version that runs under Windows CE. Not only does PIE not support key features of MSIE such as frames, it also differs in how tables are handled and there are some unsupported tags and attributes.

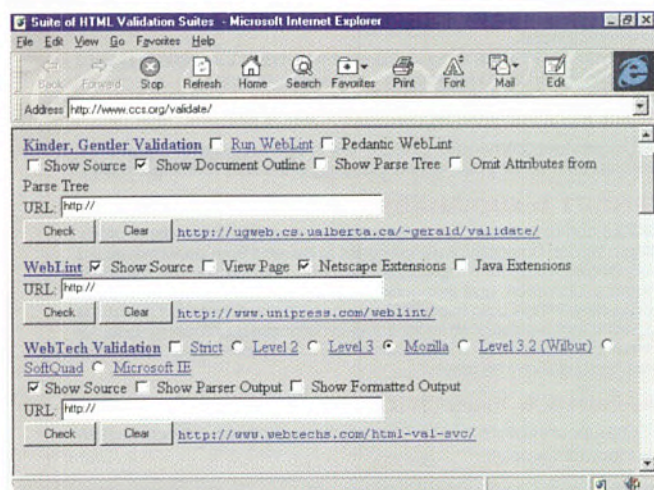


Figure 1 – A suite of online validation tools, a possible option.

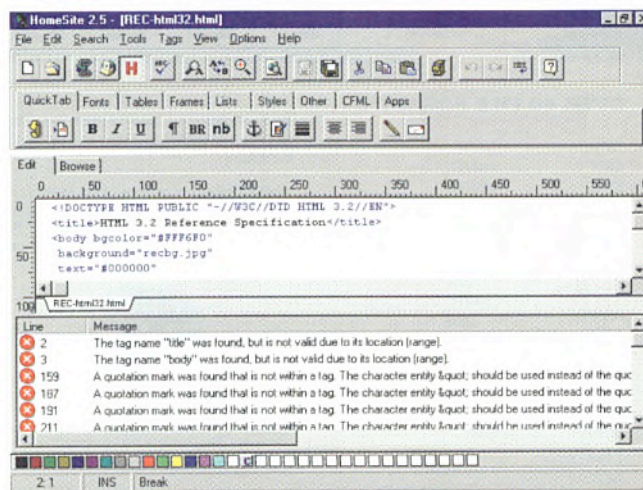


Figure 2 – HomeSite (and CSE 3310) – an HTML IDE?

Application Development Made Easier...

With **Visible Systems Corporation.**

EasyER

Recently Released

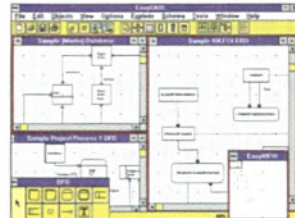
is an affordable, easy-to-use, yet powerful, repository based, graphical database design tool that uses entity relationship diagrams (ERDs) with a variety of notations (IDEFIX, Rumbaugh OMT, Coad-Yourdon, Unified, Martin IE, Bachman, etc.). Reverse-engineer your existing databases and generate ER diagrams from them, capturing details about table structures, primary & foreign keys, indexes, domains, procedures, triggers, referential integrity, etc. You can then modify the database design for regeneration to the same, or a different database type. Supports object oriented methodologies. Supports a wide range of desktop and client/server databases. Features a data dictionary for storage of all your project information in a central repository. Features logical and physical data model modes and extensive reporting. Add-ons available for interface with Visual Basic®4 and PowerBuilder®.



EasyCASE

Award-Winning

supports process, data, and state-event modeling. Features the widest range of structured analysis and design methodologies and chart types in a single tool. Offers multi-user concurrent access to a central repository in dBase III format, comprehensive reporting, data dictionary manager, and multiple chart windows. EasyCASE supports the creation of: data flow diagrams (DFDs), transformation graphs (real-time DFDs), state transition diagrams (STDs), structure charts (STCs), entity relationship diagrams (ERDs - Chen, Martin, Bachman, IDEFIX, Shlaer-Mellor), data model diagrams, logical data structure diagrams and entity life history diagrams. Add-ons available: Database Engineer (DBE)* and Database Engineer for PowerBuilder (DBE/PB)*.



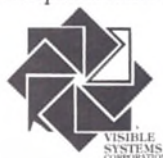
Design it before you implement it! Make application development easier for you and your company!

*Interfaces, DBE and DBE/PB are extra cost options

List Price

- EasyER or EasyOBJECT £445
- EasyCASE Professional 4.2 £645
- Professional versions for EasyER or EasyOBJECT £625
- EasyCASE Pro 4.2/DBE for PowerBuilder Bundle £825
- Database Engineer (DBE) 1.1
- EasyCASE Pro 4.2/DBE Bundle £775

Call Us For Special Offers!



System Science

1-6 Bradley's Close, White Lion Street, London N1 9PN
Tel: 0171 833 1022 Fax: 0171 837 6411

ENQUIRY NO. S60

LEADTOOLS 8.0



OVER 40 FILE FORMATS

| IMPORT/EXPORT | |
|---------------|----------------|
| CAL | BMP |
| DIB | AWD |
| EPS | PNG |
| FAX (raw) | KODAK |
| DCX | -FlashPix |
| IMG | -Photo CD |
| IOCA | FUJI |
| MODCA | -Exif |
| MAC | JPEG |
| MSP | -JFIF |
| WINFAX | -JTIF |
| VDA | -JPG |
| RAS | -Progressive |
| WMF | CMP |
| WPG | -Progressive |
| TGA | GIF |
| PCT | -Animated |
| PCX | -Interlace |
| PSD | -Transparency |
| | -Embedded Text |
| | TIFF 6.0 |

MOST COMPREHENSIVE TIFF SUPPORT AVAILABLE!

More compression options than any other toolkit on the market, standard and proprietary formats.

LEADTOOLS is available as 16 & 32 bit DLLs, 16 & 32 ActiveXs, and a VBX, includes extensive example source code for C/C++, MFC, Visual Basic, Delphi, Visual Fox-Pro, & Access (2.0 & 7.0).



*License required from Uniflex for formats using LZW compression. LEAD and LEADTOOLS are registered trademarks of LEAD Technologies, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

System Science

1-6 Bradley's Close, White Lion Street, London N1 9PN
Tel: 0171 833 1022 Fax: 0171 837 6411

ENQUIRY NO. S45

LEADING technology in imaging development tools.

MULTI-MEDIA SPECIAL EFFECTS

NEW! Use 113 Paint Effects, 64 Dissolve Effects, and 24 Transition Effects with delays, grain sizes, pattern brushes (up to 64 passes), a colored wand and a transparent color. The combinations are unlimited. Other Special Effects include: 3D Shapes, 3D Rotated Text, 3D Frames, Gradient and Pattern Filled shapes, and much more.

IMAGE PROCESSING

TRANSFORMS resize, resample (interpolated resize), rotate (.01 degree), flip, invert, reverse, crop, underlay, shear, transpose, fill, auto deskew and combine bitmap (with mathematical and Boolean operations).

FILTERS sharpen, blur, brighten, darken, invert, hue and saturation, intensity, contrast, gamma correction, histogram equalize, edge detect, line detect, emboss, mosaic, posterize, median and noise filters, spatial filter (which can be pre-defined such as gradient, laplacian, sobel, prewitt, shift and difference, line segment, or they can be customized), and more.

DRAWING GDI functions: TextOut, BitBlt, Ellipse, and Rectangle), to draw directly to the bitmap's surface.

REGION OF INTEREST The region of interest makes it possible to process only a specific portion of an image rather than the entire bitmap.

DISPLAY

LEADTOOLS provides optimized rendering of any image to all display devices with monitor calibration options, auto-dithering, scaling, animation, zooming, scrolling.

INTERNET & DATABASE

LEADTOOLS contains specific features for Internet and Web page applications, including a Bitmap Datapath allowing images to be read from anywhere on the Internet, Progressive JPEG, Progressive CMP, and support for GIF interlace, transparency, animation, and embedded text. A FeedLoad function has been created to allow image data to be displayed as it is being transmitted across the net. Specific features designed for the imaging database developer include: VB data binding, 32-bit ODBC, a customized OLE 2.0 in-place server, Load/Save memory, and Load/Save file offset.

SCANNING & PRINTING

LEADTOOLS supports both 16 & 32 bit TWAIN interfaces. Both native & buffered RAM transfer modes are supported.



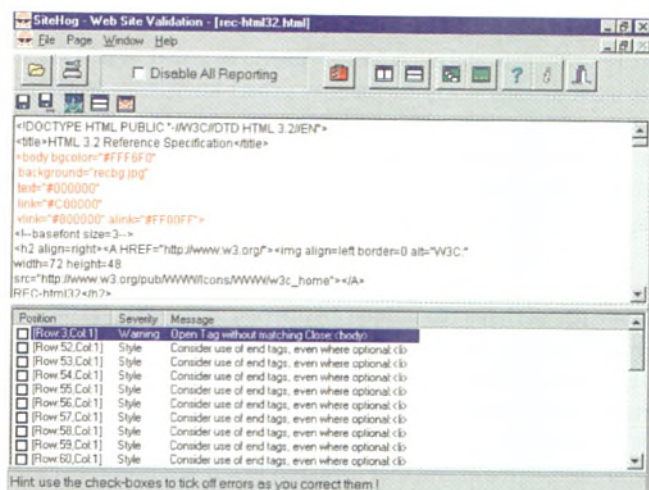


Figure 3 – SiteHog validates pages or sites.

A validation strategy

Unless you are possessed with an encyclopaedic knowledge of browser capabilities and HTML, a validation tool is the only way of making sure. You need a validation strategy that takes account of which HTML features are essential, which are desirable but not essential, and which are unimportant. This should be balanced by an evaluation of the implications of the strategy in terms of the current browser user base – some potentially useful data on this can be obtained from <http://www.browserwatch.iworld.com>. The data is indicative only of the browsers used to access this particular site. Not unsurprisingly it is dominated by the big two – Netscape Navigator and MSIE, and given the nature of the site perhaps over-states the share of the browser user base held by the newer releases of these products. That aside, what the information on the site does serve to emphasise is that the Internet spans a diverse range of platforms including the obvious ones such as the Mac, OS/2, Unix and the unlikely such as the Amiga.

A potential validation strategy is to adopt the HTML 3.2 reference specification as standard and to eschew browser-specific extensions that have not been absorbed into it. There are some difficulties in doing this – Java applets and tables are in the current specification but ActiveX, frames, scripting languages and style sheets are not. Neither are some useful MSIE features such as the `FACE` attribute of the `` tag. HTML 3.2 has had input from all the major vendors, and is a step towards reducing if not eliminating the fragmentation of HTML that has occurred. It is likely that some of the features currently missing from the present definition of HTML 3.2 will be included in future specifications. Equally, new releases from both Netscape and Microsoft and possibly other vendors are likely to add yet more browser-specific extensions so a standard HTML is unlikely ever to be achieved.

The absence of some important popular elements of HTML from 3.2 restricts the scope of a validation strategy but does not mean that functionality necessarily has to be lost. It is possible to adopt an HTML 3.2 plus frames strategy using the `<NOFRAMES>` tag (though it makes pages bigger). Similarly, an HTML 3.2 plus scripting language combination is possible, using the `<SCRIPT>` tag and comment tags to hide embedded scripts from non-compliant

browsers, or the `<SCRIPT SRC>` construction. It is important to note that frames and scripting languages can involve some validation issues of their own. For instance HTML tags and attributes are normally case-insensitive but the values of the `NAME` attribute of the `<FRAME>` tag, specifically `_blank`, `_self`, `_parent` and `_top` must appear in lower case. Scripting languages can generate HTML on the fly through use of the `document.write` or `document.writeln` method, for example

```
Document.writeln("<img src=thisisa.gif height=109  
width=225>")
```

which must be validated separately.

DTDs and the !DOCTYPE declaration

Opinions seem to differ about the relationship between HTML and SGML (see *SGML It's a beautiful day* in EXE February 1997 and *Generation X* in EXE June 1997). The view from the World Wide Web Consortium is that HTML is an instance or application of SGML, that a standardised Document Type Definition (DTD) as used in SGML should be adhered to, and that the DTD to which a web page conforms should be stated within the `!DOCTYPE` declaration that has been a feature of HTML since its inception. An alternative view is that HTML is only loosely based on SGML. Some cogent evidence in support of this is the status of the `!DOCTYPE` declaration in HTML. It is optional and even if it is present browsers interpret the page based on their own internal DTD not the one stated in the declaration. For this reason most web authors either leave it out entirely or accept whatever declaration and DTD reference their editor generates automatically.

While the behaviour of browsers hardly encourages use of the `!DOCTYPE` declaration, the opposite applies to some validation tools where both its presence and a correct statement of the DTD the web page is intended to conform to is a requirement. The `!DOCTYPE` declaration needs to appear as the first item on a web page, before the `<HTML>` tag.

Its precise wording depends on the DTD. For HTML 3.2 it is:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2  
Final//EN">
```

This is extracted from the HTML 3.2 Reference Specification, at <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-html32.html>. As well as detailing the 3.2 specification and DTD, this document has some use as a general HTML reference.

Online validation

There are sites on the Internet that will validate HTML for a fee, and some where pages can be validated online without charge. Perhaps the best example of the latter category is the suite of online validation tools which can be accessed at <http://www.ccs.org/validate/> (see Figure 1). Two of the tools on the site were tested – Kinder, Gentler Validation and Web Tech Validation.

The Kinder, Gentler Validation picked up the absence of the `!DOCTYPE` declaration in a test document, and as part of its error report explained its relevance and how to use it correctly. Rather unhelpfully it then validated the web page using an HTML 2.0 DTD generating as a result a long list of non-HTML 2.0 supported tags and attributes.

Web Tech Validation can be configured to various levels of HTML. It does not matter if the `!DOCTYPE` declaration is present or not, it does not report its absence. Web Tech's error reports are somewhat cryptic. When set to validate a document at Internet Explorer level it reported the `SIZE=+` attribute of the `` tag as an error, which is incorrect.

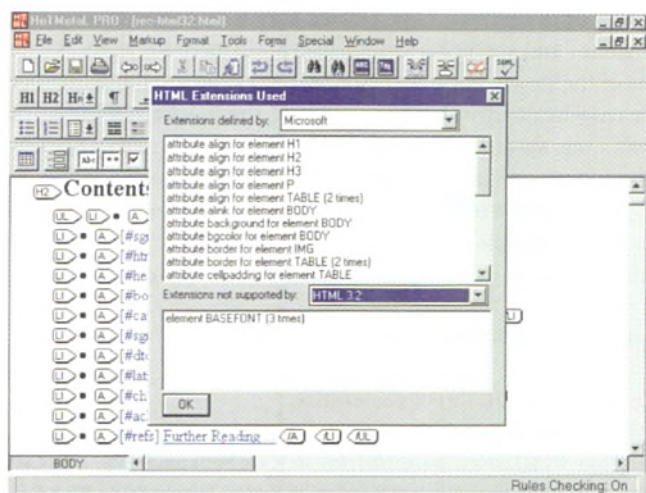


Figure 4 – SoftQuad HoTMetaL Pro reports only a summary of the errors found.

The disadvantage of this mode of validation is the cost involved, in terms of both connection and online charges. It can make sense if only small numbers of pages are involved and validation is required relatively infrequently.

While syntax checking and identifying the level of HTML to which a document conforms is the core of validation there are other considerations. For example the presence of the optional HEIGHT and WIDTH attributes to the tag makes a fundamental difference to how a page is loaded particularly in conjunction with progressive graphics. The ALT attribute of the same tag is optional but should be present – partly for the benefit of users who configure browsers not to load graphics but also for users of text only browsers.

The validation tools tested

A sample of tools was tested, there are others but this selection was chosen to cover the current validation tool field as broadly as possible. As is now the rule the Internet is the best source of evaluation copies. Although not strictly a validation tool, a particularly useful HTML information source and resource is Stephen Le Hunte's *HTML-Lib HTML Reference Library* – this is available from a variety of sources including <http://hot.virtual-pc.com/htmlib>.

CSE 3310 HTML Validator

An evaluation version of CSE 3310 can be downloaded from <http://www.htmlvalidator.com> – the cryptic name is the code for the University computer science course attended by the author. The evaluation version is limited to checking 150 pages. It is 32-bit only. At around \$35 to register with the author it is inexpensive. As well as running as a standalone validator, CSE 3310 will add validation checking to the HomeSite HTML editor.

For such a modestly priced product, CSE 3310 is extremely capable and highly configurable, allowing either a mixture of HTML categories or a single HTML category to be applied. A set of different configurations can be created if required. Cold Fusion tags are supported, and there is a facility to ignore the text between % delimited tags for server side scripting. There is a high degree of control over the validation process, for example over whether optional closing tags

are present, tag nesting is checked and the presence of high ASCII characters. CSE 3310 will allow for new tags to be added, or new attributes to existing tags – this assumes an expert knowledge of HTML. Output from CSE 3310 can be directed to an editor of your choice, and there is a small but useful set of internal editing features such as switching source from lower to upper case or vice-versa, or stripping the tags from a file to leave just the text.

HomeSite 2.5/CSE 3310

HomeSite has perhaps the unique distinction of the only HTML editor around created by the author of a comic strip. The author was Nick Bradbury, who created HomeSite in response to a perceived lack of a reasonably priced but flexible and capable tool for generating web pages. HomeSite is rapidly gaining a reputation as the hottest HTML editor around, to the extent that in March 1997 it was acquired by the Allaire Corporation, the Cold Fusion people. A feature of HomeSite is the ability to add validation with CSE 3310, creating as near to an IDE as has yet been achieved with HTML. There are lots of neat little touches throughout the whole product including a colour syntax editor, frame and table wizards, an edit window with rulers and an internal browser based on MSIE 3.0. Other browsers can be specified for this purpose if required.

HomeSite can be downloaded from <http://www.allaire.com> and currently the price for registering it is \$39.95. It remains to be seen how long HomeSite will stay at this price, as Allaire seems to be well aware of the potential of the product, and would probably like to pitch it at around the same price as HoTMetaL Pro or FrontPage 97.



SiteHog

SiteHog is a combined site management and HTML validation tool, from UK-based RedHog Software. An evaluation release of SiteHog can be downloaded from <http://www.compulink.co.uk/~allied-display/redhog>. This release only works on a local site, the registered version can access a remote site.

The author of SiteHog, Dave Pellatt, is releasing a 'plus pack' for registered users which will include additional site-oriented tools. A web page editor, inevitably called PageHog, is planned.

Currently the site management part of SiteHog extends to checking links, presenting a site graphically and estimated graphics download times. As a validation tool, SiteHog can be configured to a variety of different levels of HTML, such as 3.2, or to take account of the Netscape or Internet Explorer extensions. Ease of use is a particular feature of SiteHog. It currently costs around £50 to register. A professional version of SiteHog is scheduled for release that will allow user definable DTDs. With it, an organisation for example could adopt HTML 3.2 with Frames as a corporate standard, and validate all web pages against it.

The main feature of SiteHog is the quality and clarity of its reporting, and to some extent its site orientation makes more sense than a page-by-page approach to validation. Although SiteHog is site-oriented, you can check individual web pages if required.

SoftQuad HoTMetaL Pro

SoftQuad is a major player in SGML across all platforms which extends to supplying a Netscape/Internet Explorer plug-in as part of its Panorama Publisher product that allows a web browser to view SGML files. HoTMetaL Pro is a graphical HTML editor, with built-in validation. The problem with HoTMetaL Pro is the format of its validation reports – they are limited to a document summary without even line-number references. As a tool, HoTMetaL Pro is competent

AllChange®

The Single Integrated CM Solution

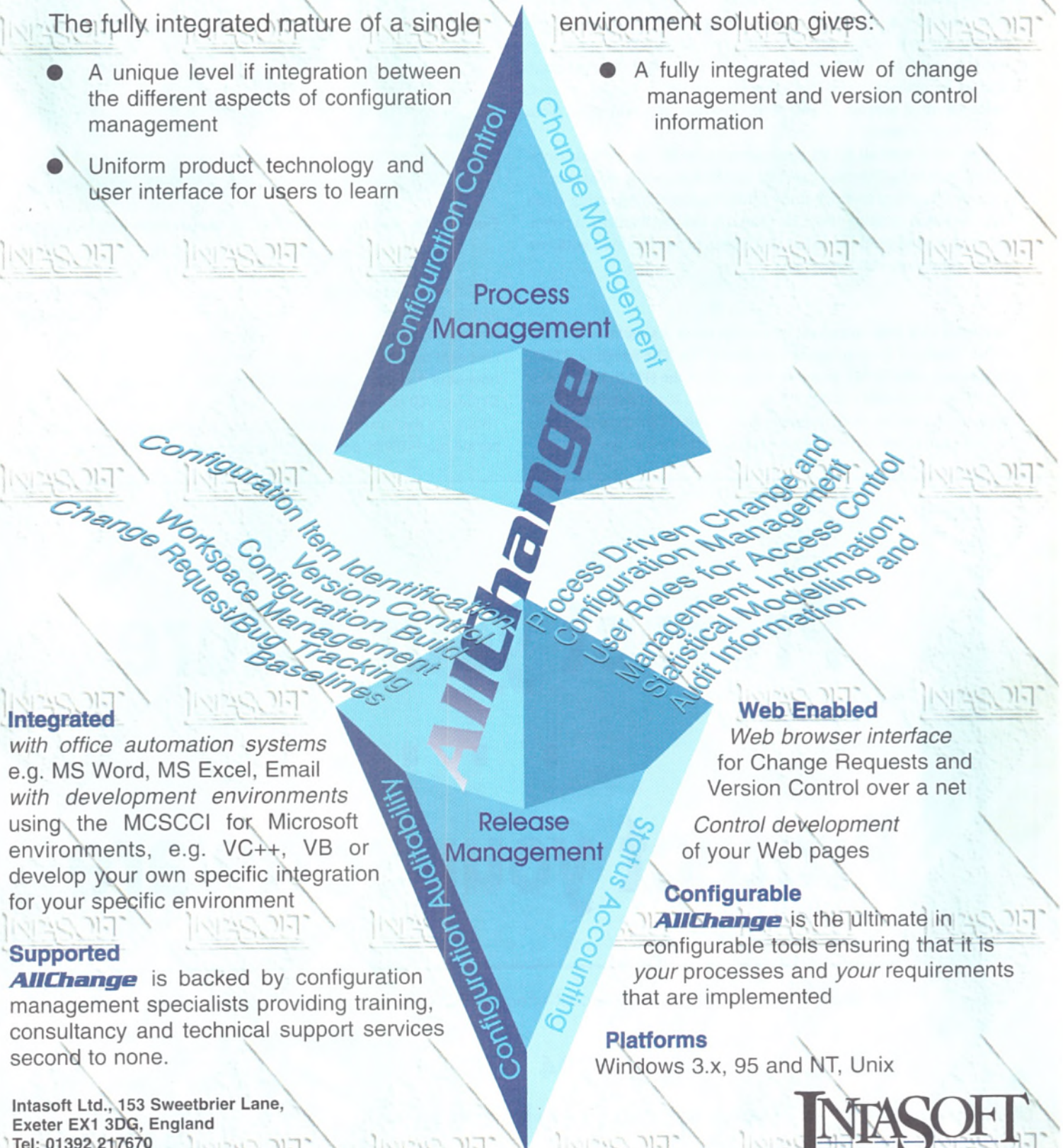
At last you can implement and manage the business processes that you require to support the control of your development and the changes your business imperatives and pressures subject you to in one CM solution – **AllChange**.

The fully integrated nature of a single

- A unique level of integration between the different aspects of configuration management
- Uniform product technology and user interface for users to learn

environment solution gives:

- A fully integrated view of change management and version control information



Integrated

with office automation systems
e.g. MS Word, MS Excel, Email
with development environments
using the MCSCCI for Microsoft
environments, e.g. VC++, VB or
develop your own specific integration
for your specific environment

Supported

AllChange is backed by configuration
management specialists providing training,
consultancy and technical support services
second to none.

Web Enabled

Web browser interface
for Change Requests and
Version Control over a net

Control development
of your Web pages

Configurable

AllChange is the ultimate in
configurable tools ensuring that it is
your processes and your requirements
that are implemented

Platforms

Windows 3.x, 95 and NT, Unix

Intasoft Ltd., 153 Sweetbrier Lane,
Exeter EX1 3DG, England
Tel: 01392 217670
Fax: 01392 437877
Email: sales@intasoft.co.uk
Web: <http://www.intasoft.co.uk/intasoft/>

INTASOFT

Configuration Management tools for professional software developers

AllChange is a registered trade mark of Intasoft Limited. All trademarks acknowledged.



enough, it isolates users from the underlying HTML and includes its share of wizard-like tools for generating frames and tables. HoTMetaL Pro supports all of the current web page authoring paradigm including ActiveX, and Java applets but is now awkwardly positioned in market terms between the more technically oriented tools

such as HomeSite and end-user tools such as FrontPage 97.

HoTMetaL Pro has no mechanism for inserting a !DOCTYPE declaration into a page, which is surprising given SoftQuad's background. There is no way either of adding it manually from within the editor because the HTML source cannot be accessed. For web page authors as opposed to end-users this is an irritation to say the least. A time-limited version of HoTMetaL Pro can be downloaded from <http://www.sq.com/>.

The trend with all HTML tools seems to be to extend their capabilities, and in HoTMetaL's case this includes some site management utilities. These are useful, but the limitations of the reporting mean that validation remains one of HoTMetaL's weakest features. A potential workaround would be to use HoTMetaL in combination with one of the standalone validation tools.

Spyglass HTML Validator 1.0

Available as a free download from <http://www.spyglass.com>, the HTML Validator 1.0 is supplied with four DTDs. The Spyglass HTML Validator checks HTML pages strictly against the HTML DTD specified in the document's !DOCTYPE declaration. If the document does not contain a declaration, it resorts to a default DTD – the default can be configured from any of the four it is supplied with.

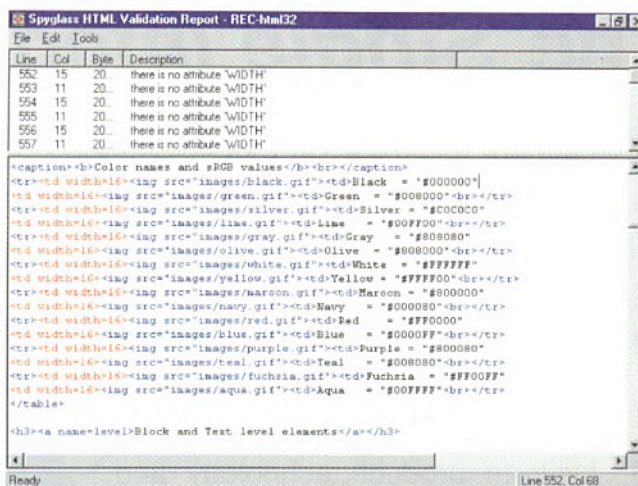


Figure 5 – The free Spyglass HTML Validator comes with four DTDs.

Spyglass released the Validator in 1996 and it has not been updated since. This is clear from the four DTDs supplied – one is for Internet Explorer 2.0 and the HTML 3.2 DTD is based on the draft proposal not the final recommendation. There is no DTD for any release of Netscape Navigator and neither is there one for Internet Explorer 3.0 or later. Validator's encouragement of the use of the !DOCTYPE declaration is laudable, but it needs a revision to incorporate more DTDs and possibly a configurable DTD as well. Aside

Protect your future ... Protect your software

For an information pack to see how cost-effective PC software protection can be, please contact:

Sales: +44 (0)1204 436001
<http://www.softlok.com>



Softlok International Limited
Softlok House
2 Bark Street East
Bolton
Lancashire
BL1 2BQ
United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (0)1204 436000
Fax: +44 (0)1204 436025
e-mail: sales@softlok.com

ENQUIRY NO. S47

NEW! ROBOHELP 4.0



Help Authoring Tools

ROBOHELP 4.0 is the only Help Authoring Tool for Windows 95, Windows 3.1 and Windows NT which allows Help Authors to simultaneously create Windows Help, HTML Based Help, Professional Printed Documentation, and Intranet/Internet Web sites from a single source.

- * You can automatically generate all the HTML files needed for an Intranet/Internet Web site in seconds.
- * Instantly create a user manual or any other report complete with Table of Contents, an Index, and Automatic Page Numbering.
- * With free technical support and our no risk, 30 days money back guarantee there's no reason not to get WinHelp Office 4.0 and ROBOHELP 4.0 today.

ROBOHELP 4.0 £295

WinHelp Office 4.0 (inc. ROBOHELP 4.0) £425

ForeHelp 2.1 & 2.95 Doc-to-Help 1.7 & 2.0



OXFORD
COMPUTER
CONSULTANTS

Littlegate House
St Ebbes
Oxford OX1 1PS
Tel: 01865 793 077
Fax: 01865 793 124
E-mail: Sales@oxfordcc.co.uk
Web: http://www.oxfordcc.co.uk

ENQUIRY NO. S55

Programming Tools



Delphi Tools



Visual Basic Tools



Visual & Internet Tools



VO/Clipper Tools



C++ Tools



Visual dBase Tools

Ask for a copy from our Web site at

www.InstantSoftware.com

Our Web site also contains product descriptions, technical information, demos, on-line ordering and delivery!

or

Call **0800 965154** Today!



ZAC Catalogs

Programming Tools for Programmers Since 1990

INSTANT Software

www.InstantSoftware.com

ENQUIRY NO. S56

...Thinking Software



LPA's industry-leading 32-bit Prolog compiler provides everything you need to build self contained graphical Windows applications, or build intelligent components to add to your C/C++, Delphi, Visual Basic or Java.

LPA Prolog for Windows features:

- Robust & reliable run-time system
- Interfaces for DDE, OLE, ODBC
- Code cross referencer, graphical call graph, dialog painter
- State-of-the-art source level debugger

Other modules include:

- ProWeb Server - for exploiting the Web
- Intelligence Server - to deliver intelligent components
- DataMite - a powerful data mining utility
- Flex - for frame based expert systems
- Flint - for Fuzzy Logic reasoning

Logic Programming Associates Ltd



Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567
Phone: +44 (0)181 871 2016
Fax: +44 (0)181 874 0449
Email: lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk
WWW: http://www.lpa.co.uk

ENQUIRY NO. S57



from these restrictions, Spyglass Validator is a competent and useful tool and it is free.

Test results

A small suite of test files was used. This included a very large file of around 140 KB to test speed of processing. Lack of speed is not a significant factor with any of these tools – all loaded this file and processed it in a matter of seconds. The size of the file did slow down some of the validators when error reports were being accessed – SiteHog in particular although there was no problem with smaller and more representative HTML files.

Other elements tested for were:

● The !DOCTYPE declaration

None of the tools reported a missing declaration. When one was present, the Spyglass HTML Validator as already noted was the only tool that made any use of it. Some of the other tools – CSE 3310 and SiteHog but not HoTMetaL – provide the equivalent of a !DOCTYPE declaration through their configuration settings.

● A range of syntax errors

No problems here, on a file containing a range of HTML syntax and other errors including tag misspellings. CSE3310 has the advantage over the other tools of being configurable to ignore what would otherwise be reported as errors. For example, the use of the comment tags to comment out a line or section of otherwise valid HTML.

● Missing HEIGHT, WIDTH or ALT attributes to the IMG tag

SiteHog was the only tool that warned of the absence of HEIGHT and WIDTH attributes but it did not report on ALT.

● HTML in embedded scripts

To test whether the validators were checking the HTML in embedded scripts, a series of HTML errors were inserted into a section of JavaScript. Only the Spyglass HTML Validator picked up on this, reporting the LANGUAGE attribute of <SCRIPT> as unsupported, but still spotted all the errors in the HTML in the script. CSE did not detect errors but a visual indication was given by HomeSite's colour syntax highlighting.

And the first prize goes to...

Two of the tools tested stood out from the rest – CSE 3310 and SiteHog. The only significant disadvantage of CSE 3310 or the CSE/HomeSite combination is the page-orientation which makes validating an Internet or Intranet site of any size somewhat tedious. This is where SiteHog with its individual page and internal or external site validation scores. SiteHog will benefit from the extensions planned for it, particularly the ability to set and apply a specified validation strategy. For HomeSite users happy to validate on a page by page basis CSE is perhaps the obvious choice, but for users of other editors or where site validation is a must SiteHog is worthy of serious consideration. ■

Colin Hume is a journalist specialising in software.

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Prevent copying of your software with the Ultimate Copy Protection system... **COPYCONTROL**

- Supports DOS, Windows, networks, backups, disk caches, CD ROMs, cover disks etc.
- Control where, when and how often your programs are run
- Control the number of simultaneous network users
- No add on hardware or special disks required
- Beats all bit copiers and disassemblers
- Compatible with all IBM PC computers
- Remote changing of parameters



Tel: 0117 983 0084
Fax: 0117 983 0085

1 Eastfield Rd, Westbury-On-Trym, Bristol BS9 4AD, United Kingdom

Ziff-Davis Europe
Software Excellence
1995
Finalist
Best UK Product

ProForth for Windows Version 2.00

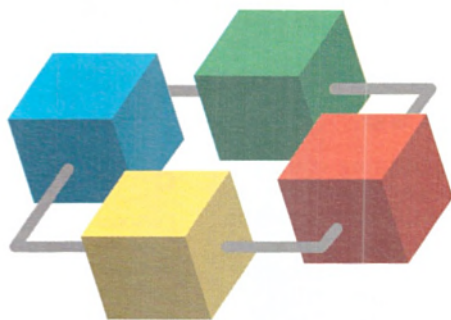


- *Interactivity*
- *Flexibility*
- *Capability*

MPE Proforth for Windows is a 32-bit Forth Environment designed to make programming for Microsoft Windows that bit quicker and trouble free. Using our visual tool-kit to generate code, and taking advantage of Forth's interactive and extensible nature, you can quickly build applications and test them 'as you go'. With easy access to the power of the 32-bit Windows API using direct call or high-level Forth words, you will be more than surprised at the speed in which your applications are up and running.



Microprocessor Engineering Ltd
133 Hill Lane, Southampton, UK, SO15 5AF
Tel: 01703 631441 Fax: 01703 339691



WINDOWS NTTM

'97

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

OLYMPIA

September 30th to October 2nd 1997

Windows NT is clearly established as the enterprise operating system of the future, with thousands of new installations every week.

Windows NT '97 is your opportunity to meet the entire industry including **Microsoft, Compaq, Digital, Netscape, Novell, Symantec, 3Com, NCR, IBM, Tandem, Sun** and **Corel**. If your organisation is evaluating or implementing Windows NT, it will be the most important and focused event of the year.

Register now!

by visiting

<http://www.itevents.co.uk>

or

using your fax machine dial

 **0660 600 677***

for a registration form. Hotline closes
on Tuesday 23rd September

to receive your **FREE** visitor pack
including;



**YOUR PERSONAL VIP
ADMISSION PASS**



**PRIORITY CONFERENCE
AND SEMINAR
INFORMATION**



**COMPREHENSIVE SHOW
PREVIEW**

The Future of

Enterprise Computing

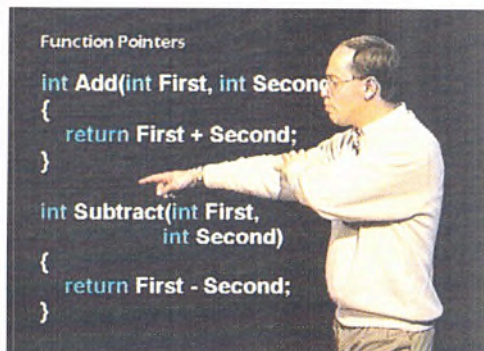
*Dial the number from a fax machine keypad using on-hook dialling or polling mode. Press the 'Start' key when asked and then replace the handset if you are using one. If you have any problems receiving the fax please phone 0171 412 3795

Calls cost 49p per minute at all times

 ENQUIRY NO. S49



Silicon River VIDEO TRAINING FOR C & C++

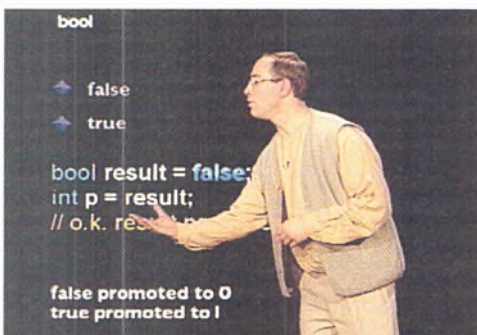


The C++ Foundation Video Course

This comprehensive training course enables C programmers to be proficient in C++ and object oriented techniques in rapid time. Designed specifically for video, the course uses advanced display techniques and powerful illustrations drawn from familiar everyday situations. This approach impresses meaningful pictures on your mind, and stimulates your thinking process, making it easier to grasp C++ concepts first time, and for good! After watching each of the 12 subject video presentations, completing the corresponding exercises in the accompanying workbook drives home the concepts in the video.

The C Video Course

This comprehensive training course, takes you from beginner to proficient C programmer in the shortest time possible. Designed specifically for Video, the course features advanced display techniques to produce a visually stimulating presentation. By keeping your interest level high, the video ensures that your retention level is also high. The entire C language is covered in 13 hours of video. Including the time spent working through exercises, you should be able to complete the course in approximately 60 hours. Even though you may not know anything about C when you start the course, you should be a proficient C programmer by the time you finish. You can use the course with any standard C or C++ compiler. In addition to teaching C, this course is also designed to build the foundation you need for learning C++.



Advanced C++ Video Modules

These modules are ideal for programmers who have completed the C++ Foundation Course, or who already have a solid knowledge of C++. They cover advanced topics, such as Exception Handling, Templates, STL and Iostreams. These modules examine the syntax of advanced features and spell out the implications for your code. For example one module looks at the benefits of exception handling and the challenges involved in using it to build more robust applications.

Why Silicon River Video Training

"Both products show video can be an excellent medium for training"

"Recommended" PCW magazine
EXE magazine

Over 5,000 video training courses have been sold.

Previous customers include:
Abbey National, Alliance & Leicester, Cable & Wireless, CERN Institute, Glaxo/Wellcome, Logica, Greenwich University, Lucas R&D, Oxford University, Philips Research, Reuters, plus many more company's, colleges and thousands of individuals.



C Video Course

Personal Edition
6 video's with over 13 hours of training, plus approx. 50 hours of practical exercises. 365 page workbook and source disc. £199.95

Five Pack
As Personal Edition but with 4 extra workbooks. £299.95

Company Pack
As Personal Edition, but with an extra set of video tapes, 9 extra workbooks, plus exclusive course leaders notes. £499.95

C++ Foundation Video Course

Personal Edition
5 Video's with over 12 hours of training, plus approx. 45 hours of practical exercises. Extensive workbook and source disc. £199.95

Five Pack
As Personal Edition but with 4 extra workbooks. £299.95

Company Pack
As Personal Edition plus extra set of video tapes, 9 extra workbooks, & exclusive video interviews on applying C++ and OOP. £499.95

Advanced C++ Video Modules

Personal Edition-Currently Available
Exception Handling £ 49.95
Standard Template Library £ 49.95

Available Summer 96.
Templates (Personal Edition) £ 49.95
Iostreams (Personal Edition) £ 49.95
Combination Set (all 4 modules) £149.95
Company Packs £ T.B.A.

ON LINE (Phone/Fax/email)
Support/Consulting Packages
Available for C and C++. £Call

How To Order

CALL 0181 317-7777

FAX 0181 316-7778

email sales@siliconriver.co.uk

MAIL

SILICON RIVER Ltd.
106-108 POWIS STREET
LONDON
SE18 6LU



Please add £10 delivery and VAT to all orders

SEE <http://www.siliconriver.co.uk>



Video Training Benefits

Remarkable value
One week's training course £1295
Personal Edition Video Course £ 200
You Save £1095

On Site Training (For Ten) £6500
Company Edition Video Course £ 500
You Save £6000

Convenience
Learn when and where it suits you and at your own pace.

Permanently available
Forget something? Have a free repeat lesson should you ever need it.

Silicon River Limited, 106-108 Powis St, London SE18 6LU. 0181 317 7777, fax 0181 316 7778.

ENQUIRY NO. S50

As if by magic?

Compilers have the last word when it comes to rewriting your code, but as Francis Glassborow reports, things can get very confusing when you're dealing with copies.

The 'as if' rule of C and C++ allows much liberty to compilers. A fully conforming compiler can apply any optimisation technique which produces behaviour that cannot be distinguished from that which a strict adherence to the programmer's code would generate. Let me give you some examples (all the variables in the following are initialised ints):

```
a = (b + c) - d;
```

We know that the compiler can evaluate (in this case look up addresses and fetch values) the terms of an expression in any order. It may not be clear that it can also evaluate the operations in any order. For example it could subtract *d* from *b*, then add *c*. It can do this because re-ordering cannot change the result. However if I write:

```
a = b*c/d;
```

it must generate code that will produce the same result as strictly multiplying *b* by *c* before dividing the result by *d*. Generally it must generate code to execute the operators from left to right in cases such as this. The number of possible optimisations is therefore severely limited. Consider:

```
a = b * 5 / 10;
```

Can the compiler code this as *a = b >> 1*? The answer is yes (*b*5* might overflow, but that would be, at best, indeterminate behaviour). So what about:

```
a = b / 5 * 10;
```

Can the compiler code this as *a=b << 1*? No. Try a few cases.

The 'as if' rule permits the compiler to replace possibly undefined or indeterminate behaviour by other behaviour of the same type or by less threatening behaviour. However fully defined behaviour must be identical to that intended by the programmer. The compiler has far less room for optimisation when dealing with floating point values. The exact order of additions and subtractions can dramatically change answers when dealing with floating point values and so the compiler has little room for maneuver.

One of the attractions of C is that a good compiler can legally reorganise code to produce faster, more compact executables. C++ needs to provide the same potential if it is to attract programmers who are writing code where it matters. However, there are two instances where C++ can have problems with the 'as if' rule: copying and copy assignment. Consider the following C code:

```
typedef struct {
    int i;
    int j;
} X;
```

```
X example ( X x) {
    x.i *= 2;
    x.j *= 2;
```

```
    return x;
};

int main() {
    X x = {1, 2};
    x = example(x);
    return 0;
}
```

Now a C compiler can eliminate (legally) almost all the code. It never needs to pass *x*. It can simply use the original because it knows exactly what is meant by copying (pass and return by value in this example is done by notional copying) and by assignment. Can we provide the same optimisation potential in C++? In this case yes, because there are no user defined functions (copy constructor, destructor or copy assignment). But what would we require if the same potential was allowed with user defined types that define one or more of copy construction, destruction and copy assignment?

To do this we need some way of specifying what we mean by copying. The best we can come up with is along the lines: 'A copy is something that does not change the program if the compiler chooses to make an apparently gratuitous one.' That definition is unacceptable in a standard. A group of us wanted a formulation that allowed the removal of a copy if the only subsequent use was a further copy or a destructor call.

This fell foul of the wishes of programmers who have developed idioms where the call of the destructor was critical. We spent hours trying to formulate a resolution for this problem. There were two main approaches. The first was to try to provide a mechanism by which programmers could inhibit suppression of calls to a copy constructor. The second choice was to try to define when it is safe to suppress copying. Andy Koenig had a potentially productive line based on considering the destructor. But time ran out.

We fell back on producing a list of specific circumstances where we were certain that removing a copy must be OK. The classic example of this is returning a local variable by value. This must be safe (think about it). However we failed to come up with a formulation to handle parameters. To understand why this matters you must consider the impact on forwarding functions. I would like to be able to demand that code such as:

```
ostream & fn(Mytype, ostream &);
inline ostream & fn(ostream & out, Mytype const & mt)
{ return fn(mt, out); }
```

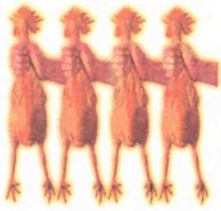
never generates an extra copy even if *mt* is a temporary because a conversion is required to provide a *Mytype* object. The words as currently written only allow this optimisation if the compiler can guarantee that this works 'as if' even for really bizarre user defined copying.

Ironically the safest way to get maximum optimisation of copying is to avoid providing a copy constructor, copy assignment or destructor. Of course this will not always be an option.

A sense of urgency

Despite the five 'No' votes on the current Committee Draft we expect to broker consensus by the end of the November meeting in New Jersey. There is a desire to deliver a C++ Draft International Standard. Even France, which has voted No most consistently, seems willing to compromise. As the French are the hosts for the March '98 meeting, they may prefer a celebration to a wake. What we have is far from perfect, and we will have a lot of work to do on defect reports over the next few years. But it is better than anyone was predicting four years ago.



**Must buy**

I am often asked 'How many C++ programmers are there?' I will soon have a way to answer that question. The third edition of *The C++ Programming Language* by Bjarne Stroustrup has just been published. It took the author and twelve technical reviewers three years. It is a

complete rewrite and any serious C++ programmer will want to read it (more than once). It is the best £27.50 you will spend this year.

Last month's problem

Consider this code fragment:

```
...
int * a = (int *) malloc (sizeof(int));
puts("How many entries in the array?");
scanf("%i", a);
a = (int *)realloc(a, (a[0]+1)* sizeof(int));
...
```

Fortunately, the problem with this code is unlikely to appear in reality. It highlights a subtle problem that WG14/X3J11 decided not to fix. The C Standard Committees decided that some issues should be left as quality of coding ones — just as some are left as quality of implementation ones.

The problem is one of two that we recently found hiding in the Standard C Library. Most functions in the Standard C Library can be provided as macro functions (though there must always be a true function version as well). Unfortunately macro functions lack the two sequence points that true functions have. These guarantee that you cannot get the subtle forms of undefined behaviour that result from multiple writes to the same variable and/or order of evaluation while evaluating a single expression. To help you understand this, consider the difference between:

```
#define INCR(x) ++x
```

applied to:

```
i = i + INCR(i);    /* undefined behaviour, */
                  /* i written twice */
```

and

```
int incr( int * i) { return i++; }
```

called in:

```
i = i + incr(&i) ;  /* silly, but OK */
```

Experienced programmers know that they can suppress the macro substitution by putting the function name in brackets. Technically the `realloc` in the code above could be a macro. That might be implemented in a way that triggers an order of evaluation problem. I know it seems hard, in this case, to construct a reasonable implementation that would suffer from this problem. However, remember that library implementors often hide clever code behind macro functions. If you want to protect yourself against being bitten you wrap library names in brackets whenever one of the arguments is the address of an object that is reused in the same expression. The critical line above should be:

```
a = (int *) (realloc)(a, (a[0]+1)* sizeof(int));
```

Note that it is exactly these subtle defects that are hardest to find when they occur.

The other problem, one we decided to fix, was the order of use of write-back parameters in Standard C Library functions. Consider:

```
int i=0;
double value = 2.3;
printf("The value is %n %f %n\n ", &i, value, &i);
```

What is the value in `i` after executing this code? Is it even defined? The surprising answer is that it might be undefined behaviour by the rules of C89. There is no requirement in the C89 Standard for a sequence point between writes to objects pointed to by function parameters in Standard C Library functions. C9X will require both that there be sequence points and that the implementation shall write to the objects in the order of the pointer arguments. This will not protect you if you insist on writing code such as:

```
void path(int * first, int * second, int value){
    *first = (*second = value) + 1;
}
```

and then call it with:

```
int i;
path(&i, &i, 1);
```

The undefined nature of the result is your fault. You need to take particular care when your function includes two pointer (or reference) parameters because there is always a risk that the user may provide addresses that are the same.

An apology

I owe Ira Pohl an apology for misquoting his code and so turning it from poor but legal code to illegal code. The first line of his `string::concat` function should have been:

```
char temp = new char[a.len + b.len + 1];
```

Note that among the other faults in Pohl's original code is that his function leaks memory. He neither deletes `temp` nor relays its value out of the function.

My thanks to Jon Jagger for drawing my attention to this. He also drew my attention to a subtle bug hiding in my alternative code. This bug relates to exception handling and is the kind that is likely to infect quite a bit of code. I have set it as this month's problem.

This month's problem

What is wrong with the following code that results in a fault if an exception is thrown from within the `try` block?

```
void my_string::concat(const my_string & a, const
my_string & b){
    len = a.len + b.len;
    try {
        char * temp = new char[len + 1];
        strcpy(temp, a.s);
        strcat(temp, b.s);
        delete [] s, s = temp;
    }
    catch(bad_alloc ba) {
        cout << "Out of memory in string::concat, no
changes made"
        << endl;
        throw ba; // rethrow for user handler
    };
}
```

Associations of C/C++ Users subscriptions: individual £15, student £7.50, corporate £80, Overload & C++ SIG £30 (including ACCU membership). For further information and application forms write to Francis Glassborow, 64 Southfield Road, Oxford, OX4 1PA, call 01865 246490 or email francis@robinton.demon.co.uk



WebDev.SoftDev 97

Olympia 2, London. November 12/13

100% Focused

At last, an event designed exclusively for the UK's leading web & software development teams.

Where else can you:

- Experience the very latest development tools for yourself
- Save time & money
- Gain competitive advantage

Special features at this year's WebDev.SoftDev

- **Java Beans vs. ActiveX** – live debate with Microsoft, Netscape & Lotus, chaired by The Java Forum.
- **Developers' career path** – independent advice about the best skills to acquire and the right moves to make.
- **The DevZone** – hand-on tutorials of the most innovative new products.
- **Visions of the Web** – free keynotes from some of the biggest names in web development:
Danny Shader, Head of Java Development at Netscape Inc. presents Visual JavaScript for the first time in the UK.
Sharad Gandhi, Multimedia & Internet Technology Director at Intel presents their for e-commerce over the internet in the new millenium.

Some of the participating companies include:

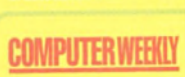
Acucobol
AFD
Bits Per Second
Hitachi Software
Informix
LDRA
Liant Software
Lotus
Magic Software
Net Dynamics
Netscape
Novell
Popkin Software & Systems
Powersoft
Rainbow Technologies
Select Software Tools
Sun
Sybase
Symantec
TNG Software
...and many, many more

All this and more – completely free of charge when you visit WebDev.SoftDev 97 at Olympia 2, London, November 12/13 1997. To get further information:

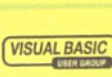
visit our website: http://www.softinfo.com/ev07_ev.htm

or email: softworld@softinfo.com t: 0181 541 5040 f: 0181 974 5188

In association with:



Supported by:



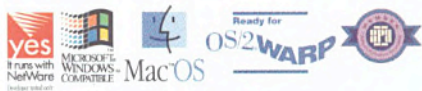
ENQUIRY NO. S51



**MORE
DEVELOPERS
PROTECT.**

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

All over the world, more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection — and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market. HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including Win NT, Win95, Win32s, Win 3.x, OS/2, DOS, Mac OS, NEC, UNIX and LANs. To learn more about how you can protect better — and sell more — call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.



HASP Packs More Into Less.

*Based on a full-custom ASIC,
HASP packs the most advanced
protection into the smallest key in the world.*



01753 622266
www.aks.com

ALADDIN™

The Professional's Choice

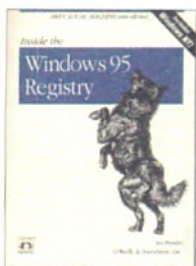
United Kingdom
North America
Int'l Office
Germany
Japan
Benelux
France

Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. Tel: (800) 225 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
FAST Software Security AG Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V. Tel: +31 24-648 8444, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: aladdin@worldaccess.nl
Aladdin France SA Tel: +33 1 41-57-70-30, Fax: +33 1 41-57-70-59, E-mail: 1006221222@compuserve.com

■ Aladdin Russia 095 9230588 ■ Australia Conlab 03 98965695 ■ China (East Shanghai) LPI 021 64377828 ■ China (North & Central) Fentian 010 62567389 ■ Czech Atlas 02 766086 ■ Denmark Berendsen 039 577316 ■ Egypt Zorveland 02 3604632 ■ Finland ID Systems 09 8703520 ■ Greece Unibrain 01 6756320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Solution 011 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ Mexico Soft 991 80055283 ■ Poland Synterm 081 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmat 01 41162696 ■ Romania Ro Interactive 064 140383 ■ Singapore ITR 065 5666788 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ Sweden Koridab 455 307 300 ■ Switzerland Opag 061 7169222 ■ Taiwan Tecc 02 5559676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ Yugoslavia Asys 021 623020

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1995-1997. HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Inside the Windows 95 Registry reviewed by Gavin Smyth



This book discusses the use of the Windows 95 registry: how it is accessed via utilities such as Control Panel applets or RegEdit (which is described in almost painful detail), including backup procedures, as well as programmatically. Although the author takes pains to state that it is in no way intended to be a listing of the contents of a typical registry, he does include a few common entries and conventions. It concentrates mainly on the Windows 95 registry, but the techniques can be applied to Windows NT and Petrusha points out differences between the Windows 95 and Windows NT registries.

Accessing the registry by API call is explained for several different environments: via C under Win32, Win16, DOS and from within a VxD. These sections are quite similar, though the author highlights where not paying attention to the small differences

causes problems, and where the Microsoft help files are incorrect. Accessing the registry from Visual Basic is allocated a few chapters: he dismisses VB's rather inflexible intrinsic functions rapidly, discusses importing the Win32 API, building up to the use of a commercial OCX, a restricted version of which is supplied on the accompanying floppy disk – am I the only person who dislikes books trying to sell me things in this way?

Having covered the various ways of manipulating the registry, Petrusha brings up registry content conventions, and explains a few spying tools, also on the book's companion floppy. I found this section most illuminating.

The book closes by describing a small part of an application which uses the registry as a private database. It shows how this was converted from using INI files. The chapter reads as an advert for another book: at least it was a short chapter. In fact, there are quite a lot of cross-references to other O'Reilly books – could this be a conspiracy?

There are many repetitions: something mentioned in passing in one chapter might

appear in its own expanded section later, or some tip might crop up in several chapters. The book tends to swing between very basic and much more complex levels: it is somewhat disconcerting to find, in the middle of a reasonably complex explanation, a note to the effect that C macros are case-sensitive. There is a significant amount of information that I feel is irrelevant to the subject matter suggested by the title of the book: for example, there are over 30 pages explaining how to call DLL functions from Visual Basic. However, the pages left after throwing away this sort of padding are still worth buying the book for.

✓ **Verdict:** Overall recommended.

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Title: | <i>Inside the Windows 95 Registry</i> |
| Author: | Ron Petrusha |
| Publisher: | O'Reilly and Associates |
| ISBN: | 1-56592-170-4 |
| Price: | £25.70 |
| Pages: | 575 |

Software Failure: Management Failure reviewed by Mary Hope



You have read the books that tell you how to manage projects and deliver the right goods at the right time. Now read about the Information Systems managers who did not follow all

this good advice and ended up with serious egg on their face. As the title suggests this is a book about software projects that went wrong. Most of the case studies went wrong in the sense that they cost many millions of pounds and delivered nothing. For instance, PROMS (The Performing Rights Society project) had soaked up £11 million when suspended but this looks modest next to Taurus, the doomed Stock Exchange project, which absorbed £75 million. Others, like the London Ambulance Service, may only have cost a bit over a million pounds but in human terms were a dreadful disaster. The other major commercial case study described in the book is the American Airlines et al computer reservation system called Con-firm; approximate cost – £142 million.

A chapter on government IS disasters describes one UK experience (the Wessex Regional Information Systems Plan) and two

American. As the author acknowledges companies are reticent to flaunt the details of failure, but generally, there is enough evidence to get a feel for what went wrong.

Of course, the point of the book is not just to provide a voyeuristic gloat but to try and draw some lessons about why large software development projects go wrong. So while the bulk of the book consists of descriptive case studies the final chapter draws this together with a list of 'Critical Failure Factors'. These include organisational issues, management issues and failure factors at the initiation, analysis and design, development and implementation phases. The level of analysis is not deep but does provide some food for thought.

The book is very clearly aimed at managers rather than technical developers. The message is that projects fail because of poor management rather than poor technology. In general, the absence of technical detail is understandable as the author wishes to highlight management inadequacies. But in some instances, the choice of technology looks to be relevant and more detail would fill out the picture. For instance the London Ambulance Service application, circa 1991, was to be developed using Windows 3.0 and the first version of Visual Basic and run on 25 MHz work-

stations! The author does not seem totally at ease when describing the technology.

In general while IS managers come out of these case studies as showing extreme degrees of incompetence, IT specialists fare only slightly better. We are portrayed as being keen to protect the mystique and technology driven but unable to recognise our limitations.

This is a book that software engineers should read. Just as committed Guardian readers should occasionally read the Telegraph to see the other perspective (and vice versa), so this book will remind the technologists of the importance of the organisational, cultural, political and management aspects of IS projects. After reading this book you can feel justified in blaming the management if your project is not delivered on time, at cost and to requirements!

✓ **Verdict:** A good read.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Title: | <i>Software Failure: Management Failure</i> |
| Author: | Stephen Flowers |
| Publisher: | John Wiley |
| ISBN: | 0-471-95113-7 |
| Price: | £19.99 |
| Pages: | 197 |

EXE DIRECTORY

Call Mark Parker on 0171 287 5000 for details

TRAINING

Computer Training & Education

34-36 Rose Street
North Lane
Edinburgh EH2 2PL
Tel. 01345 697611

Informix Software

Informix House
Littleton Road
Ashford
Middlesex TW15 1TZ
Tel. 0181 818 1010

Kingston University

Faculty of Technology
Penrhyn Road
Kingston Upon Thames
Surrey KT1 2EE
Contact Linda David
Tel. 0181 547 7054
Fax 0181 547 7971
Kingston University is a charity dedicated to the development of individuals and organisations through education.

Learning Tree

International Ltd
Mole Business Park
Leatherhead
Surrey KT22 7AD
Contact Jan Mott
Tel. 01372 364600
Fax 01372 364611
uksales@learningtree.com
WWW.learningtree.com

Merlin Training and Development Ltd

The Derwent Business Centre
Clarke Street
Derby DE1 2BU
Tel. 01332 201911
Fax 01332 201912
Specialist tailor made courses for groups of people on your premises, or public courses in Derby.

Network Consultants

7 West Bar
Banbury Oxon OX16 9SD
Tel. 01295 253689
Fax 01295 271218

Peritas Ltd

Burfield Road
Old Windsor
Berks SL4 2JP
Contact: Mari Shepherd
Tel. 01753 604138
Fax 01753 604160
http://www.peritas.com
Peritas is the largest UK IT Training Company. A Microsoft Authorised Technical Education Centre supporting the MCP Programme including Microsoft Certified Solution Developer Certification.

QA Training Ltd

Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester
Gloucestershire GL7 2EF
Contact Amanda Whitehead
Tel. 01285 655888
Fax 01285 644828
www.qatraining.com
Leaders in IT technical training and consultancy.

Rhino Training

PO Box 1087
Bristol
BS12 2XY
Tel. 01454 417057
Fax 01454 417067
100525.2054@compuserve.com
WWW.rhino-software.co.uk
Providers of training in; Visual Basic, Visual C++, Windows NT, SQL Server, Delphi, Java, Internet/Intranet

Richfords Computer Services

South Bank Technopark
90 London Road
London SE1 6LN
Tel. 0171 922 8819
Fax 0171 922 8839

Skilladvance Training

707 High Road
Finchley
London N12 0BT
Contact Bill Cosgrave
Tel. 0181 446 6481
Fax 0181 446 9143
training@skilladvance.co.uk
WWW.skilladvance.com
High quality Training in Unix, Informix, Oracle, Windows NT, Access, Visual Basic, Internet and Networks.

SECURITY PRODUCTS

Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd

Tel. 01753 622266
Fax 01753 622262
sales@aldn.co.uk
http://www.aks.com
Aladdin is a leading supplier of advanced software security (HASP) and smart card development tools (ASE) for software developers.

BL Computer Security Ltd

101 Hendon Lane
Finchley
London N3 3SH
Tel. 0181 343 0734
Fax 0181 346 2672
bl@blcs.co.uk
www.blcs.co.uk
We specialise in design and manufacture of computer security products. Anchor, Lure Booster, Deadlock (Dongles) and C.L.A.M.P Alarms

Data Encryption Systems Ltd

Silver Street House
Silver Street
Taunton
Somerset
TA1 3DL
Contact Roy Davidson (Sales)
Tel. 01823 352357
Fax 01823 352358
www.des.co.uk
deskey@silver.cityscape.co.uk
DES manufactures software security products developed as a solution to software piracy and theft

Glyn Williams & Associates

Ladywood House
Ladywood
Near Droitwich Spa
Worcestershire WR9 0AJ
Tel. 01905 757700
Fax 01905 757800
gwa@gwassoc.demon.co.uk
Software/Hardware copy protection systems - The professional choice for security and features. Worldwide support.

Rainbow Technologies Ltd

4 The Forum
Hanworth Lane
Chertsey
Surrey KT16 9JX
Tel. 01932 579200
Fax 01932 570743
sales@uk.rnbo.com
Only Rainbow delivers leading edge technology and ISO certified quality for software protection and license management.

Softlok International Ltd

Softlok House
2 Bark Street East
Bolton
Lancashire BL1 2BQ
Tel. 01204 436000
Fax 01204 436025
sales@softlok.com
Protect your future, protect your software. Established in 1987, Softlok specialises in software piracy protection.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Bits Per Second Ltd

14 Regent Hill
Brighton BN1 3ED
Tel. 01273 727119
Fax 01273 731925
rflowers@bitspersecond.co.uk
http://www.bitspersecond.co.uk
Graphing/GIS tools. Centura support of training. Client/Server design & consultancy. Network storage consultancy. Multi-platform device driver development.

Borland International Ltd

8 Pavilions
Ruscombe Business Park
Twyford
Berkshire RG10 9NN
Tel. 01734 320022

Citadel Software Ltd

Coombe
Trewen
Launceston
Cornwall PL15 8QF
Tel. 01566-86037
Fax 01566-86147

ComponentSource

27-37 Vachel Road
Reading
Berkshire RG1 1NY
Tel. +44 (0)118 958 1111
Fax +44 (0)118 958 9999
Request FREE CD or product sales 101320.2524@compuserve.com
www.componentsource.co.uk

TRY freely available demonstrations of hundreds of software components and BUY and unlock full versions instantly, from a FREE regular CD.

Exepos

Acorn House
Straight Bit
Flackwell Heath HP10 9LS
Tel. 01628 533143

Highlander Software

112 Powis Street
London SE18 6LU
Contact Justin Robinson
Tel. 0181 316 5001
Fax 0181 316 6001
sales@highlander.co.uk
Suppliers of high quality development tools for C, C++, Visual Basic, Delphi and Java.

IBM United Kingdom

Freeport ACG 5022
Wintermill
Milton Keynes
Tel. 0800 969045

Intasoft Ltd

Tresco House
153 Sweetbrier Lane
Exeter EX1 3DG
Tel. 01392 217670
Fax 01392 437877
sales@intasoft.co.uk

MKS UK Ltd

243-253 Lower Mortlake Road
Richmond, Surrey TW9 2LL
Tel. 0181 948 5166
Fax 0181 948 8948

Popkin Software & Systems

St Albans House
Portland St
Leamington
Warwickshire CV32 5EZ
Tel. 01926 450858
Fax 01926 422165
uk@mks.com

Powersoft Europe Ltd

Windsor Court
Kingsmead Business Park
High Wycombe
Bucks HP11 1JU
Tel. 01628 34500
Fax 01628 38660

Programming Research Ltd

Glenbrook House
1/11 Molesey Road
Hersham,
Surrey KT12 4RH
Tel. 01932 888080
Fax 01932 888081
Contact Mr John Heathcote

Pure Atria

Wyvlos Court
Swallowfield Nr Reading
Berks RG7 1PY
Tel. 01344 462500

QBS Software Ltd

11 Barley Mow Passage
Chiswick London W4 4PH
Tel. 0181 956 8000
Fax 0181 956 8010
orders@qbss.co.uk
www.qbss.com
Vast range of development products: Next Day delivery; 90 days free support; account customers welcome.

Quadron

209 East Victoria Street
Santa Barbara
CA 93101 USA
Tel. +1 805 966 7630

Quite Software

105 Ridley Road
Forestgate
London E7 0LX
Tel. 0181 522 1726
Fax 0181 2571044

Select Software Tools Ltd

West Moreland House
82-86 Bath Road
Cheltenham GL53 7JT
Tel. 01242 229700
Fax 01242 229701
http://www.selectst.com
Select Software Tools provide OO modelling tools for large scale Client/Server development.

Silicon River

58-60 Beresford Street
London SE18 6BG
Tel. 0181 316 7777
Fax 0181 316 4138

System Science

1-6 Bradley's Close
White Lion Street
London N1 9PN
Tel. 0171 833 1022
Fax 0171 837 6411

Zinc Software UK Ltd

106-108 Powis Street
London SE18 6LU
Tel. 0181 855 9918
Fax 0181 316 7778

PUBLISHING

AP Professional

24/28 Oval Road
London NW1 7DX
Contact: Rachel Bridgman
Tel. 0171 482 2893
Fax. 0171 267 0362
app@apuk.co.uk
www.europe.apnet.com/approfessional
Book publisher on internet development, programming, PDAs, software agents and more. Specialists in Macintosh books.

IDG

61/63 Uxbridge Road
Ealing
London W5 5SA
Tel. 0181 579 2652

HELP SYSTEMS

Peterborough Technical Communication

8 Whitewater
Peterborough PE2 6FB
Tel. 01733 237037
Lo-call/ 0345 419470
Fax 01733 239933
petecom@bcs.org.uk
www.gold.net/petecom/
Creation of manuals and on-screen help systems. Please call or e-mail for our free information pack.

Please arrange _____yr(s) entry into the EXE Directory for me/my company.

☐ YES I want a one year entry at £240 (+ VAT)

☐ YES I want a two year entry at £400 (+ VAT) + an extra 5 words free*

Name: _____ Job Title: _____ Company Name: _____

Address: _____ Postcode: _____

Tel: _____ Signature: _____ Date: _____

Directory Heading: _____ Fax No: _____ Contact Name: _____

Contact Tel: _____ Extra words: _____

☐ I enclose a cheque for £_____ made payable to Centaur Communications. (Please write 'EXE' on the back of all cheques)

☐ Please invoice my company

*For extra words on a one year booking the cost is £10 per word

SUBSCRIBERS CLUB

Discounted books - exclusively to you

SAVE 20 PER CENT



Practical Object-Oriented Development in C++ & Java Cay Horstman
Publishers Price £27.50 **Your Price £22.00**



This book offers advice on real-world ways to use C++ and Java. Using the UML methodology, Horstman gives clear and concise explanations of object-oriented design, C++ and Java in a very accessible way. Features of C++ and Java are contrasted to give a deeper meaning of object-oriented design. It helps programmers determine which language works best for certain applications and covers more advanced topics like framework, smart pointers and object persistence.

SAVE 20 PER CENT



Client/Server Programming with Java & CORBA Robert Orfali
Publishers Price £29.95 **Your Price £23.97**

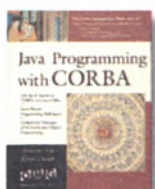


Whether you are a seasoned Java programmer, a distributed objects expert, or looking to be a little bit of both, this book gives you the programming know-how needed to combine these two technologies into workable client/server solutions for the Object Web. Full of working code, tutorials and design trade-offs, this book is one of a kind.

SAVE 20 PER CENT



Java Programming with CORBA Andreas Vogel
Publishers Price £24.95 **Your Price £19.97**



Create the next generation of enterprise-wide business applications using Java and CORBA. This book shows Java developers how to write Java programs using CORBA distributed objects to create powerful business applications. After providing a brief overview of Java, CORBA and Java ORBs the book shows developers how to use them to build real Java applications. The companion Web Site includes source code to download and useful updates on Java and CORBA.

SAVE 20 PER CENT



STL for C++ Programmers Leen Ammeraal
Publishers Price £27.50 **Your Price £22.00**



STL provides C++ programmers with a new and highly useful set of templates and reusable software components, but those unfamiliar with STL will have to alter their programming techniques. Combining reference materials in an easy-to-read tutorial style, this book schools C++ programmers in the basics needed to successfully use STL.

Information supplied by the publishers.

| Selection | RRP | Your Price |
|--|--------|------------|
| Practical Object Oriented Develop. in C++ & Java | £27.50 | £22.00 |
| Client/Server Programming with Java & CORBA | £29.95 | £23.97 |
| Java Programming with CORBA | £24.95 | £19.97 |
| STL for C++ Programmers | £27.50 | £22.00 |

Details of all books below can be found in EXE Magazine, October 96 - June 97

| Selection | RRP | Your Price | Month |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| Borland C++: The Complete Reference | £29.95 | £23.95 | July 97 |
| Developing Software Applications | £33.95 | £27.15 | July 97 |
| The Visual InterDev Handbook | £19.99 | £15.99 | July 97 |
| The Year 2000 Problem Solver | £22.95 | £18.35 | July 97 |
| Concurrent Programming in Java | £29.95 | £23.95 | June 97 |
| C++ Distilled | £13.95 | £11.15 | June 97 |
| Delphi Component Design | £30.95 | £24.75 | June 97 |
| Managing Technical People | £17.95 | £14.35 | June 97 |
| C++ Interactive Course | £46.95 | £37.60 | May 97 |
| Teach Yourself C++ Programming | £23.00 | £18.40 | May 97 |

| | | | |
|--|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| C++ - How to Program | £24.95 | £19.95 | May 97 |
| Windows NT 4.0 Server Unleashed | £54.95 | £43.95 | May 97 |
| Requirements Engineering | £24.99 | £19.99 | Apr 97 |
| Selection | RRP | Your Price | Month |
| TCP/IP Unleashed | £49.95 | £39.95 | Mar 97 |
| Network Unleashed | £35.50 | £28.40 | Mar 97 |
| ActiveX from the Ground Up | £22.95 | £18.35 | Feb 97 |
| Visual J++ Handbook | £22.95 | £18.35 | Feb 97 |
| The Cyberia Guide to Smart Web Publishing | £49.99 | £39.99 | Feb 97 |
| The Java Language Specification | £30.95 | £24.75 | Jan 97 |
| The Java Tutorial | £26.60 | £21.25 | Jan 97 |
| The Java Class Libraries | £36.95 | £29.55 | Jan 97 |
| Client/Server Unleashed | £41.50 | £33.20 | Dec 96 |
| JavaScript Essentials | £26.95 | £21.55 | Dec 96 |
| The Java Virtual Machine Specification | £30.95 | £24.75 | Dec 96 |
| The Essential Client/Server Survival Guide | £24.95 | £19.95 | Dec 96 |
| Teach Yourself Java in Café in 21 days | £36.50 | £29.20 | Nov 96 |
| Graphic Java - Mastering the AWT | £25.50 | £20.40 | Nov 96 |

BOOK ORDERS

Title QTY PRICE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Shipping at £3.50 per order

TOTAL

My Subscribers Club Number: _____

Payment Options Cheques or purchase orders only

☐ I enclose a cheque for _____
(payable to EXE Magazine and drawn on a UK bank)
☐ I enclose a company purchase order. Please send an invoice.
Simply fax to 0171 437 1350 (with purchase order) or post (with cheque) this form with your order to: **EXE Book Page, Centaur Communications Limited, Freeport 39 (WD 1414/29), St Giles House, 50 Poland Street, London W1E 6JZ**
Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

SOFTWARE TRAINING GUIDE

If your job involves planning a training schedule, selecting courses for your staff or whether you decide where and what training is required, then The EXE Software Training Guide is the one tool you will need for all your development and IT training needs.

These listings, plus many other services including weekly news updates, are also available on our Web Site.



| Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company | Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company |
|---|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|---|----------|------|-------|---------------|---------|
| ADVANCED ONLINE COURSES | | | | | | GENERAL | | | | | |
| Basic Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Interbase Crash Course | 06/10/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR |
| Advance Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | MS SQL Server | 25/09/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR |
| Java Server API | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Implementing ATM | 25/11/97 | 3 | £1085 | London | LTREE |
| JDBC | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Implementing Computer Telephony Integratn | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| JavaBeans | 01/09/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Hands-on X25 | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| HTML | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | ISDN for Telecommunications | 09/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object Orientation | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Implementing ISDN Data Networks | 01/07/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| CLIENT/SERVER | | | | | | | 02/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| App Development using Borland Delphi | To Suit | 5 | £1295 | London | QA TR | High Speed Wide Area Networks | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1295 | Cirencester | QA TR | Practical Software Testing Methods | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Introduction to Client Server Computing | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | GROUPWARE AND OFFICE SYSTEMS | | | | | |
| Client/Server Systems: Analysis & Design | 07/10/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Developing Interactive Internet Apps in Notes | 19/11/97 | 2 | POA | Edinburgh | COMC |
| Microsoft Exchange Apps Development | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Developing Interactive Internet Apps in Notes | 10/11/97 | 2 | POA | London | COMC |
| DATABASE | | | | | | Developing Interactive Internet Apps in Notes | 15/12/97 | 2 | POA | London | COMC |
| Sybase Transact-SQL Programming | To Suit | 3 | £895 | London | QA TR | Domino Web Development | 01/12/97 | 5 | POA | London | COMC |
| | To Suit | 3 | £895 | Cirencester | QA TR | Domino Web Administration | 06/11/97 | 2 | POA | London | COMC |
| Access Application Development | 20/10/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Domino Web Administration | 08/12/97 | 2 | POA | Edinburgh | COMC |
| Access Application Development v.2 | 15/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Lotus Domino & the Admin Process - Seminar | 03/10/97 | ½ | £110 | London | COMC |
| Delphi Database Development | 08/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Setting up Calendaring & Scheduling in Lotus Domino - Seminar | 03/10/97 | ½ | £110 | London | COMC |
| | 15/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Effective Management of Lotus Notes Databases - Seminar | 06/10/97 | ½ | £110 | London | COMC |
| | 13/10/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Developing Interactive Internet Apps in Notes | 07/10/97 | 1 | £330 | Birmingham | COMC |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | | 24/10/97 | 1 | £330 | Edinburgh | COMC |
| | 08/12/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | | 20/10/97 | 1 | £330 | London | COMC |
| Oracle Crash Course | 08/10/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | | 24/10/97 | 1 | £330 | Manchester | COMC |
| Introduction to Microsoft Access V2 | To Suit | 2 | £550 | London | QA TR | Advanced LotusScript | 11/12/97 | 2 | £695 | London | COMC |
| | To Suit | 2 | £550 | Cirencester | QA TR | Exchange Server Performance and Troubleshooting | 14/8/97 | 2 | £750 | London | PYGM |
| Introduction to Microsoft Access V7/8 | To Suit | 2 | £550 | London | QA TR | | 18/9/97 | 2 | £750 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 2 | £550 | Cirencester | QA TR | | 23/10/97 | 2 | £750 | London | PYGM |
| Programming with Microsoft Access V2 Basic | To Suit | 2 | £550 | London | QA TR | | 27/11/97 | 2 | £750 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 2 | £550 | Cirencester | QA TR | Lotus Notes R4 Application Development 1 | To Suit | 3 | £985 | London | QA TR |
| Microsoft Access V2 Development | To Suit | 3 | £825 | London | QA TR | | To Suit | 3 | £985 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 3 | £825 | Cirencester | QA TR | | To Suit | 3 | £985 | Thames Valley | QA TR |
| Microsoft Access V7/8 Development | To Suit | 3 | £825 | London | QA TR | | To Suit | 3 | £985 | North West | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 3 | £825 | Cirencester | QA TR | Lotus Notes Application Development Level 1 | 22/10/97 | 3 | £990 | London | COMC |
| Programming with Microsoft Access 97 using Visual Basic | To Suit | 3 | £865 | London | QA TR | | 18/11/97 | 3 | £990 | Bristol | COMC |
| | To Suit | 3 | £865 | Cirencester | QA TR | | 08/12/97 | 3 | £990 | Birmingham | COMC |
| Microsoft SQL Server and Transact-SQL Programming | To Suit | 3 | £895 | London | QA TR | | 05/11/97 | 3 | £990 | Edinburgh | COMC |
| | To Suit | 3 | £895 | Cirencester | QA TR | | 12/11/97 | 3 | £990 | London | COMC |
| Programming with Access for Windows 98 | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | 17/12/97 | 3 | £990 | London | COMC |
| | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | Lotus Notes Application Development 3 | To Suit | 3 | £1045 | London | QA TR |
| | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | To Suit | 3 | £1045 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | To Suit | 3 | £1045 | ThamesVal | QA TR |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | Introduction to LotusScript | 01/12/97 | 3 | £1050 | Bristol | COMC |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | 12/11/97 | 3 | £1050 | London | COMC |
| Programming with Access for Windows 95 | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | Lotus Notes System Administration Level 2 | 01/12/97 | 3 | £1050 | Birmingham | COMC |
| | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | 09/10/97 | 3 | £1050 | London | COMC |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | 03/11 | 3 | £1050 | London | COMC |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | Exchange Server Multisite & Internet Environment | 15/9/97 | 3 | £1095 | London | PYGM |
| Relational DB:Design; Tools& Techniques | 21/10/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | | 20/10/97 | 3 | £1095 | London | PYGM |
| Microsoft SQL Server:Hands-On | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | | 24/11/97 | 3 | £1095 | London | PYGM |
| Developing SQL Server Applications with Visual Basic 5 | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | VBA Programming with Microsoft Excel 95 | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Optimising SQL Server Database Performance | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | London | QA TR |
| Microsoft Access | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Lotus Notes R4 Application Development 2 | To Suit | 4 | £1295 | London | QA TR |
| Implementing a DB Design of SQL Server 6.5 | 18/8/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | To Suit | 4 | £1295 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Systems Admin for SQL Server 6.5 for NT | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | To Suit | 4 | £1295 | ThamesVal | QA TR |
| | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM | | To Suit | 4 | £1295 | North West | QA TR |
| | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | Lotus Notes System Administration Level 1 | 21/10/97 | 4 | £1320 | Bristol | COMC |
| | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 28/10/97 | 4 | £1320 | London | COMC |
| | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM | | 14/10/97 | 4 | £1320 | Manchester | COMC |
| | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 08/12/97 | 4 | £1320 | Bristol | COMC |
| Implementing a DB Design of SQL Server 6.5 | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 04/11/97 | 4 | £1320 | Birmingham | COMC |
| | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM | | 11/11/97 | 4 | £1320 | Edinburgh | COMC |
| | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 24/11/97 | 4 | £1320 | London | COMC |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 08/12/97 | 4 | £1320 | London | COMC |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM | Lotus Notes Application Development Level 2 | 07/10/97 | 4 | £1360 | Bristol | COMC |
| | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | | 15/12/97 | 4 | £1360 | Bristol | COMC |
| Accelerated Training - SQL Server 6.5 | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | | 24/11/97 | 4 | £1360 | Edinburgh | COMC |
| | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | | 13/10/97 | 4 | £1360 | Edinburgh | COMC |
| | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | | 20/10/97 | 4 | £1360 | Manchester | COMC |
| Oracle Courses | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE | | 17/11/97 | 4 | £1360 | London | COMC |
| Building a Data Warehouse | Monthly | 4 | £1595 | London | LTREE | Groupware Development with Microsoft Office Technologies | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR |
| Hands-On MS SQL Server System Admin | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE | | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Visual Basic 5 & ActiveX for Enterprise Apps | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE | Core Technologies of Exchange Server 4.5 | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| | | | | | | | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM |

| Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company | Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company |
|--|----------|------|--------|-------------|---------|---|----------|------|-------|-------------|---------|
| Core Technologies of Exchange Server 4.5 | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM | Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | Advanced Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM | Visual Basic 5.0 - Advanced Techniques Workshop | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| Exchange Server Enterprise Series | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1500 | Manchester | PYGM | Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM | Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM |
| GUI DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | Advanced C | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | London | QA TR |
| Essential Windows Interface Design | To Suit | 2 | £675 | London | QA TR | | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 2 | £675 | Cirencester | QA TR | C++ for non-C Programmers | To Suit | 5 | £1195 | London | QA TR |
| INTERNET | | | | | | | To Suit | 5 | £1195 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Introduction to Microsoft FrontPage 97 | 23/10/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | Advanced C++ Development Techniques | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | London | QA TR |
| | 13/11/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | 17/12/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | ThamesVal | QA TR |
| Microsoft FrontPage 97 | 4/9/97 | 2 | £595 | London | PYGM | Java for non-C Programmers | To Suit | 5 | £1245 | London | QA TR |
| | 23/10/97 | 2 | £595 | Manchester | PYGM | | To Suit | 5 | £1245 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | 30/10/97 | 2 | £595 | London | PYGM | | To Suit | 5 | £1245 | ThamesVal | QA TR |
| | 24/11/97 | 2 | £595 | Manchester | PYGM | Delphi 2.0 Client / Server Development | 18/8/97 | 5 | £1320 | London | PYGM |
| | 8/12/97 | 2 | £595 | London | PYGM | | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1320 | London | PYGM |
| Supporting Proxy Server 2.0 | 4/9/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM | | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1320 | London | PYGM |
| | 16/10/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM | | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1320 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 23/10/97 | 2 | £695 | Manchester | PYGM | | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1320 | London | PYGM |
| | 4/12/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM | | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1320 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Implementing and Supporting Proxy Server | 16/10/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM | | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1320 | London | PYGM |
| Creating & Configuring a Web Server IIS3.0 | 1/9/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | MFC Programming Fundamentals | 26/8/97 | 4 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | 13/10/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | Mastering Visual C++ 5 | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | 20/10/97 | 3 | £995 | Manchester | PYGM | Intermediate Windows-Based MFC Progr | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | 1/12/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | Intro: Visual C++ and | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Mastering Web Development using Visual Interdev | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | Object-Oriented Programming | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | MFC Programming Fundamentals | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | Mastering Visual J++ | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Microsoft Internet Information Server | 18/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | MFC Programming Fundamentals | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Introduction to Internet/Intranet for Business | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Intermediate Windows-Based | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Developing a Web Site | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | MFC Programming | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Designing an Intranet | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Mastering Visual C++ 5 | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Internet and System Security | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Mastering Visual J++ | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Deploying Internet and Intranet Firewalls | 16/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Intro: Visual C++ and Object-Oriented Progr | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Netscape Suitespot Servers | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Mastering Visual J++ | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Java for Multimedia Applications Dvlpmnt | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | MFC Programming Fundamentals | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| LANGUAGES | | | | | | Mastering Visual C++ 5 | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Basic Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Intermediate Windows-Based MFC Progr | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Advance Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Mastering Visual J++ | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Java Server API | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Intro: Visual C++ and Object-Oriented Progr | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| JDBC | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | MFC Programming Fundamentals | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| JavaBeans | 01/09/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Intro: Visual C++ and Object-Oriented Progr | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| HTML | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Mastering Visual C++ 5 | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Object Orientation | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | Intermediate Windows-Based MFC Progr | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| C Primer | To Suit | 2 | £550 | London | QA TR | Advanced Java Development | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 2 | £550 | Cirencester | QA TR | | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| C++ Primer | To Suit | 2 | £595 | London | QA TR | | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | ThamesVal | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 2 | £595 | Cirencester | QA TR | MANAGEMENT | | | | | |
| Programming with JavaScript | To Suit | 2 | £625 | London | QA TR | Certified Software Manager | 01/10/97 | 1 | £399 | London | COMC |
| | To Suit | 2 | £625 | ThamesVal | QA TR | | 20/10/97 | 1 | £399 | London | COMC |
| Fundamentals of Microsoft Visual Basic 4.0 | 8/9/97 | 3 | £795 | London | PYGM | | 14/10/97 | 1 | £399 | Swindon | COMC |
| | 6/10/97 | 3 | £795 | London | PYGM | | 21/11/97 | 1 | £399 | Birmingham | COMC |
| | 10/11/97 | 3 | £795 | London | PYGM | | 05/11/97 | 1 | £399 | London | COMC |
| Client/Server development: Visual Basic & SQL server | 24/9/97 | 3 | £950 | London | PYGM | | 03/12/97 | 1 | £399 | Swindon | COMC |
| | 27/10/97 | 3 | £950 | London | PYGM | Teambuilding Skills | Monthly | 3 | £1085 | London | LTREE |
| | 19/11/97 | 3 | £950 | London | PYGM | Management Skills for IT Professionals | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| C Programming | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | London | QA TR | Influence Skills | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | Cirencester | QA TR | Effective Communication Skills | Monthly | 3 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | ThamesVal | QA TR | Finance for Non-Financial Managers | 09/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | North West | QA TR | Business Process Re-engineering | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| C++ for C Programmers | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | London | QA TR | NETWORKS | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | Cirencester | QA TR | NetWare Service and Support | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | ThamesVal | QA TR | Intranetware: NetWare 4.x Administration | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | North West | QA TR | | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1135 | Edinburgh | QA TR | | | | | | |
| Java for C/C++ Programmers | To Suit | 4 | £1175 | London | QA TR | | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1175 | Cirencester | QA TR | | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1175 | ThamesVal | QA TR | | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 4 | £1175 | Glasgow | QA TR | | | | | | |
| Advanced Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 | 18/8/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 18/8/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 26/8/97 | 4 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | | | | | |
| | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Visual Basic 5.0 - Advanced Techniques Workshop | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Advanced Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Visual Basic 5.0 - Advanced Techniques Wksh | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1195 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Fundamentals of Visual Basic 5.0 | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Mastering Visual Basic 5.0 Advanced | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1195 | Manchester | PYGM | | | | | | |

| Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company | Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company |
|--|-----------|-------|--------|-------------|---------|--|----------|------|-------|-------------|---------|
| OBJECT ORIENTED TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | Visual Basic Enterprise Edition | To Suit | 4 | £1245 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Introduction to ObjectTechnology | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Advanced Client/Server Programming | To Suit | 4 | £1245 | London | QA TR |
| | 23/09/97 | 4 | £1375 | Edinburgh | LTREE | with Visual Basic V5 | To Suit | 4 | £1245 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Object-Oriented Analysis and Design | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1595 | Birmingh | LTREE | UNIX Programming | To Suit | 5 | £1295 | London | QA TR |
| | 01/12/97 | 5 | £1595 | Edinburgh | LTREE | | To Suit | 5 | £1295 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Building Object-Oriented Applications with PowerBuilder V5 | To Suit | 3 | £995 | London | QA TR | Hands-on Visual Basic5 | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Building Object-Oriented Applications with PowerBuilder V5 | To Suit | 3 | £995 | Cirencester | QA TR | Microsoft Access Programming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Overview of Distributed Objects | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | London | QA TR | Win32 GUI Programming | 02/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Technology Primer | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | London | QA TR | Advanced Windows Programming with MFC | 11/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Overview of the Unified Modelling Language | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | London | QA TR | TCP/IP Programming | 25/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | Cirencester | QA TR | JavaProgramming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Moving to the Unified Modelling Language | To Suit | 2 | £675 | London | QA TR | Java for Enterprise Systems | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 2 | £675 | Cirencester | QA TR | Java for C++ Prgrammers | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Design Patterns | To Suit | 2 | £675 | London | QA TR | VisualJ++ | 25/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 2 | £675 | Cirencester | QA TR | PerlProgramming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Developing CORBA Applications | To Suit | 3 | £965 | London | QA TR | KornShell PProgramming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Software Development | To Suit | 3 | £965 | London | QA TR | Introduction toProgramming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 3 | £965 | Cirencester | QA TR | C Programming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Detailed Design | To Suit | 3 | £995 | London | QA TR | C Advanced Programming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Analysis and Design using the Booch Method | To Suit | 4 | £1195 | London | QA TR | Introduction to C++ for Non-C Programmers | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object-Oriented Analysis and Design using the Unified Modelling Language | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | C++ Object-Oriented Programming | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | Windows Architecture | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | ThamesVal | QA TR | | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Object-Oriented Analysis and Design using Rumbaugh's OMT | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | London | PYGM |
| Object-Oriented Analysis and Design | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE | | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1395 | Manchester | PYGM |
| PC SUPPORT | | | | | | Programming the Microsoft Active Server | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | London | QA TR |
| PC Configuration and Troubleshooting | Bi-weekly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | 28/10/97 | 4 | £1375 | Birmingh | LTREE | Building Apps with MS Transaction Server | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | London | QA TR |
| | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | Edinburgh | LTREE | | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Advanced PC Configuration | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE | Visual C++: Windows Programming with MFC | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1595 | London | LTREE |
| PROGRAMMING | | | | | | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | | | | | |
| Installing and Supporting Microsoft Office 97 | COMC | 1 | POA | London | COMC | Object-Oriented Project Management | To Suit | 2 | £675 | London | QA TR |
| Delphi 3 Power | 17/11/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Object-Oriented Project Management | To Suit | 2 | £675 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Delphi Fundamentals | 01/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | DSDM Practitioner | To Suit | 3 | £895 | London | QA TR |
| | 06/10/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | | To Suit | 3 | £895 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| | 03/11/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Managing Client/Server | To Suit | 3 | £995 | London | QA TR |
| | 01/12/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Software Development Projects | To Suit | 3 | £995 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Delphi Languages | 22/09/97 | 3 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Project Management Skills | 0101/00 | 4 | £1195 | London | QA TR |
| Visual Basic Advanced v.4 | 24/09/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Software Project Planning and Management | 18/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 12/11/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Project Management: Skills for Success | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Visual Basic Advanced v.5 | 22/10/97 | 3 | POA | Painswick | DPR | SYSTEMS | | | | | |
| | 08/12/97 | 3 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Implementing the Year 2000 Conversion | Monthly | 3 | £1085 | London | LTREE |
| Visual Basic Fundamentals | 03/11/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | SYSTEMS ANALYSIS | | | | | |
| Visual Basic Fundamentals v.4 | 08/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Software Quality Assurance | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Visual Basic Fundamentals v.5 | 29/09/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Software Systems Analysis and Design | 09/12/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 01/12/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT | | | | | |
| Visual Basic Upgrade v.3-4 | 20/10/97 | 3 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Hands-on Microsoft Exchange | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 11/12/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Microsoft Exchange 5 Server Administration | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Visual Basic Upgrade v.4-5 | 22/09/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Windows OpenSystems Architecture | 18/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 10/11/97 | 2 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Building Office 97 Intranet Applications | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Visual Fox Pro Fundamentals | 27/10/97 | 5 | POA | Painswick | DPR | Supporting Systems Management Server 1.2 | 1/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| Basic Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | | 6/10/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| Advance Java | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Java Server API | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| JDBC | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| JavaBeans | 01/09/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | UNIX | | | | | |
| HTML | 01/08/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | UNIX: Hands-on Introduction | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Object Orientation | 01/07/97 | 1 | £39.95 | Your site | N-ARY | UNIX System and Network Security | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| MS Office 97 Development Environment - Seminar | 03/10/97 | ¼ | £70 | London | COMC | UNIX Workstation Administration | 11/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 19/12/97 | ¼ | £70 | London | COMC | UNIX ServerAdministration | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | Edinburgh | LTREE |
| Creating Workgroup Solutions in Microsoft Outlook 97 - Seminar | 03/10/97 | ¼ | £70 | London | COMC | UNIX Programming | 25/11/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | 19/12/97 | ¼ | £70 | London | COMC | WINDOWS | | | | | |
| Word Basic Programming | 30/10/97 | 1 | £235 | Bristol | COMC | Windows 95 Technical Overview | 29/8/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| | 13/10/97 | 1 | £235 | Glasgow | COMC | | 23/9/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| | 28/11/97 | 1 | £235 | London | COMC | | 28/10/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| | 05/12/97 | 1 | £235 | Birmingham | COMC | | 11/11/97 | 1 | £330 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Microsoft Visual Basic V4 Primer | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | London | QA TR | | 12/12/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | Cirencester | QA TR | Supporting Windows 95 | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1295 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | ThamesVal | QA TR | | 22/9/97 | 5 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | North West | QA TR | | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| Microsoft Visual Basic V5 Primer | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | London | QA TR | | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| | To Suit | 1 day | £295 | Cirencester | QA TR | | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1295 | Manchester | PYGM |
| VBA 5 Programming in Microsoft Excel 97 | 16/10/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | | 17/11/97 | 5 | £1295 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 22/12/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| VBA 5 Programming in Microsoft Access 97 | 08/12/97 | 2 | £470 | London | COMC | Supporting Windows 98 | 15/12/97 | 5 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| Moving to Visual Basic Version 5 | To Suit | 2 | £625 | London | QA TR | Integrating Microsoft Office 97:Hands-On | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| Programming with Visual Basic Script | To Suit | 2 | £625 | London | QA TR | Hands-On TCP/IP Internetworking | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTREE |
| | To Suit | 2 | £625 | Cirencester | QA TR | on Windows NT | | | | | |
| | To Suit | 2 | £625 | ThamesVal | QA TR | Windows Programming in C | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| WOSA | 29/9/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| | 27/10/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| | 1/12/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM | | | | | | |
| Client/Server Programming with | To Suit | 4 | £1245 | London | QA TR | | | | | | |

| Course | Date | Days | Cost | Place | Company | COMPANY DETAILS |
|---|-----------|------|-------|-------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Windows Programming with Visual C++ & the MFC Library | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | COMC |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | Computacenter Ltd |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | ThamesVal | QA TR | Database Programmers Retreat |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | North West | QA TR | LTree |
| Win32 Programming Essentials | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | N-ARY |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | N-ARY Limited |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | ThamesVal | QA TR | Pygmalion |
| | | | | | | QA Training Ltd |
| Windows OLE Programming with the MFC Library | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | |
| Windows Programming in C | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | |
| Developing ActiveX Controls | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | London | QA TR | |
| Developing ActiveX Controls | To Suit | 5 | £1395 | Cirencester | QA TR | |
| Windows OLE System Programming | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | London | QA TR | |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | Cirencester | QA TR | |
| Windows 95 Support and Networking | Bi-weekly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTree | |

WINDOWS NT SERVER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-------|-------------|-------|
| Windows NT4.0 - Technical Overview | 14/8/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| Windows NT4.0 Security | 15/8/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| Windows NT4.0 - Technical Overview | 8/9/97 | 1 | £330 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 27/10/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| | 10/11/97 | 1 | £330 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 10/11/97 | 1 | £330 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 11/12/97 | 1 | £330 | London | PYGM |
| Fast Track Windows NT for Developers | To Suit | 2 | £625 | London | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 2 | £625 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Windows NT4.0 Upgrade | 1/9/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM |
| | 4/9/97 | 2 | £695 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 6/10/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM |
| | 16/10/97 | 2 | £695 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 10/11/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM |
| | 27/11/97 | 2 | £695 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 8/12/97 | 2 | £695 | London | PYGM |
| | 18/12/97 | 2 | £695 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Administering Windows NT4.0 - final | 1/9/97 | 3 | £995 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 3/9/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM |
| | 8/10/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM |
| | 13/10/97 | 3 | £995 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 29/10/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM |
| | 12/11/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM |
| | 24/11/97 | 3 | £995 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 10/12/97 | 3 | £995 | London | PYGM |
| | 15/12/97 | 3 | £995 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Supporting SNA Server 3.0 | 18/8/97 | 3 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| | 13/10/97 | 4 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| | 15/12/97 | 4 | £1295 | London | PYGM |
| Supporting Win NT Server 4.0 - Enterprise | 18/8/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 15/9/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 27/10/97 | 5 | £1360 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1360 | Manchester | PYGM |
| Supporting Win NT4.0 - Core Technologies | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1360 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 20/10/97 | 5 | £1360 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 24/11/97 | 5 | £1360 | London | PYGM |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1360 | Manchester | PYGM |
| UNIX and Win NT Integration | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |
| Inter-Networking with TCP/IP using Windows NT4.0 | 26/8/97 | 4 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| | 29/9/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 3/11/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| | 1/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | Manchester | PYGM |
| | 8/12/97 | 5 | £1450 | London | PYGM |
| Developing Windows NT Server Applications | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | London | QA TR |
| | To Suit | 5 | £1495 | Cirencester | QA TR |
| Accelerated Training for TCP/IP & NT Server 4.0 | 8/9/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM |
| | 10/11/97 | 5 | £1500 | London | PYGM |
| Win NT 4 Workstation & Server: Hands-on | Bi-weekly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTree |
| | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | Edinburgh | LTree |
| Windows NT Optimisation & Troubleshooting | Monthly | 5 | £1595 | London | LTree |
| Porting Applications from UNIX to Win NT | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |
| Win NT 4 Workstation & Server: Hands-on | 13/10/97 | 5 | £1595 | Birmingham | LTree |

WINDOWS SUPPORT

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|-------|--------|-------|
| Implementing Win NT Security: Hands-on | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |
| Microsoft Systems Management Server | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |
| Windows 95/NT/3.11 Multipplatform Networking | Monthly | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |
| NetWare to Win NT Integration & Migration | 28/10/97 | 4 | £1375 | London | LTree |

Computacenter Ltd

Broad Street House
55 Old Broad Street
London EC2M 1RX
Contact: Training Administration
Tel: 0171 650 5700 Fax: 0171 650 5750
Email: training@ccenter.co.uk
Web site: <http://www.computacenter.com>

Computacenter Training Services provide IT professionals with the skills to develop and support their organisations IT networks and business systems. Our extensive technical training portfolio includes Lotus Notes/Domino, Microsoft BackOffice, Internet/Intranet and Microsoft VBA. Training can be delivered on-site or at Computacenter's nationwide network of training centres.

ENQUIRY NO. S1

Database Programmers Retreat

Contact: Sue Darkin
The Old Fleece
Bisley Street
Painswick
Gloucestershire G16 6QQ
Tel: 01452 814303 Fax: 01452 813918
E-mail: 71760.632@Compuserve.com
URL: <http://www.dp-retreat.com>

DPR offers the finest technical training in the industry, by instructors who are all practicing programmers. You are guaranteed a high level of personal attention in classes which are based on practical exercises with sole use of a high-spec PC. Our training centre is located in the charming village of Painswick in the heart of the Cotswolds.

ENQUIRY NO. S2

Learning Tree International Ltd.

Mole Business Park, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 7AD
Contact: Jan Mott
Tel: 0800 282353 Fax: 01372 364611
email: uksales@learningtree.com
WWW: <http://www.learningtree.com/uk>

Learning Tree International provides training for IT professionals. Established in 1974, the company presents an impartial view, focusing on practical application of knowledge.

ENQUIRY NO. S3

N-ARY Limited

94 Horsecroft Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP1 1PX
email: info@n-ary.com Company WWW: <http://www.n-ary.com>
Campus WWW: <http://campus.n-ary.com>

The N-ARY Campus provides a complete online environment for both learning and researching. Complete with its fully searchable online library and active newsgroup, comes a set of courses that can be progressed at the students own pace. Each course is arranged in a series of lessons, which at the end has a set of exercises and a small quiz to see if the student has grasped the subject material or not.

ENQUIRY NO. S4

Pygmalion

consultancy - development - training
79 New Cavendish Street
London W1M 8NT
Tel: 0171 436 2254 Fax: 0171 436 2249
E-mail: enquiries@pygmalion.co.uk
URL: <http://www.pygmalion.co.uk>

Pygmalion is a Microsoft Solution Provider & Authorised Technical Information Centre, a Lotus Business Partner and a Novell Consulting Partner. Our Goal is to retain our position as the European Centre of Excellence for technical training on systems, networking, developer and RDBMS products. Pygmalion is the premier choice in technical training for developers.

ENQUIRY NO. S5

QA Training Ltd

QA Training Ltd
Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester
Gloucestershire GL7 2EF
Tel: 01285 655888 Fax: 01285 640537
URL: <http://www.qatrainig.com>

QA was the first company in the world to specialise in technical PC training and today offers the broadest and highest quality IT curriculum. Numerous awards demonstrate that QA is the premier IT training company and this year our customers throughout Europe, the USA and the Middle East will benefit from 100,000 student-days of the most effective skills development available. QA has training centres in Ascot, Cirencester, London, the North West and Scotland and can provide customised on-site training and consultancy.

ENQUIRY NO. S6

The EXE Software Training Guide is produced by EXE Magazine, Centaur Communications Ltd, St Giles House, 50 Poland Street, London W1V 4AX. Tel: 0171 287 5000 Fax: 0171 437 1350 e-mail: advertising@dotexe.demon.co.uk. If you would like to include your Training Listings in our next guide, please call advertising on 0171 287 5000 x3405.

EXE RECRUITMENT

Call Mark Parker on 0171 287 5000 email: markp@dotexe.demon.co.uk



Neural Technologies
Bedford Road
Petersfield
Hampshire
GU32 3QA

Neural technologies C++ Software Engineers

Are you up for it?

Would you like to:

- Work on the latest platforms: SGI, HP, Sun, PC, DEC Alpha
- Work in these environments including: Windows NT, UNIX, Open VMS
- Work with the latest technologies including: Visual C++, MFC, Delphi, Open Inventor, C++ Builder, Visual SourceSafe, WithClass, Motif

Do you want to:

- Work on exciting developments in Telecoms, Mining & Exploration, Finance, Data Mining
- Employ Neural and AI technologies
- Join a friendly, lively "go-getting" team
- Enjoy champagne and bonus scheme!

Also Seeking:

Software Team Leader

Next to A3 at Petersfield
on Portsmouth/Waterloo line

CALL/EMAIL/FAX NOW!

Technical Administrator
Tel: 01730 260256
Fax: 01730 260466
Email: ktf@neuralt.com
http://www.neuralt.com

Neural Technologies operates
a non-smoking policy



Neural technologies

EXE

Technical Sub Editor

EXE is looking for a technical sub editor to join its busy team working on the magazine and its Web site EXE OnLine. The right candidate will have superlative English skills as well as a thorough knowledge of IT in general and software development in particular. The position would suit a new or recent graduate looking to move into the challenging world of IT journalism.

You will be comfortable rewriting technical features and news stories, and be able to produce headlines and standfirsts to tight deadlines, so an organised mind is essential. Programming experience will be a significant advantage, HTML and Web site creation experience a definite plus. There will be an opportunity to write features and news stories for the magazine and the Web site. We offer a competitive salary depending on experience, plus company benefits.

To apply, please send a full CV, examples of your work (if relevant), and a 300-word critique of any UK computing title to: David Mery, EXE Magazine, Centaur Communications, St Giles House, 50 Poland Street, London W1V 4AX or email to dmery@dotexe.demon.co.uk

EXE Magazine, Centaur Communications Ltd,
St Giles House, 50 Poland Street, London W1V 4AX
(or email dmery@dotexe.demon.co.uk)

the soft corporation

Specialists in Software Development Staff Recruitment

OOD/OOP, C, C++, VISUAL C++

As the market for Object Oriented skills gathers pace we have a number of clients designing systems in diverse application areas including: Multi-media, Virtual Reality, natural language, DTP, Telephony, LANs, Electronic publishing, On-line information Feeds, Finance and Banking in both Windows and NT Server.

Position available vary from traditional Programmer/Software Engineer and Analyst/Programmers to Designer/Senior Software Engineers in the overall strategic direction for end-user organisations. £17-£35K + benefits

ALL LEVELS

REF: SC/01/EXE

WINDOWS OR X-WINDOWS/BANKING

Three city clients require windows skills at any level. Other relevant skills are SQL server, Transact, SQL, UNIX, VMS or PS-DOS, C, C++, Open Client (DB and Net library), MFC, Open interface and APT. Exposure to analysis, developing user interfaces and rapid development techniques. Full training in Middle Office/Production and Front Office Systems including: Financial and Management Accounting, Treasury, Equity, Fixed Income and Derivatives.

ALL LEVELS

C AND C++ PROGRAMMERS

Excellent opportunities exist for bright graduates with one year + experience. Personal background requires a solid understanding of the project life cycle and a commitment to high quality coding. You will be trained in all aspects of Investment Banking, relational databases, 4GLs and Object Oriented Design. A good opportunity for a second career move.

£17-£25K + Banking benefits

ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

REF: SC/03/EXE

CAMBRIDGE - MANY, MANY EXCITING OPPORTUNITIES

A wide variety of specialist, leading edge IT companies in areas as diverse as: ROBOTICS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, MULTI-MEDIA, GIS, BUSINESS MODELLING, FINANCIAL/TREASURY, EMBEDDED SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE RESEARCH/ MANUFACTURING require high calibre software development staff at junior and senior levels. Technical skills required include: C, C++, VISUAL C++, VISUAL BASIC, X-WINDOWS MOTIF, GUI's, NT, TCP/IP/X25/X4000, PROGRESS, SAP, Relational Databases, INTERNET CONNECTIONS and ATM (Communications not ATM machines).

REF: 04/EXE

INGRES/ORACLE/SYBASE/GUPTA/OOD AND OOP

Additional experience of: SQL, Forms, C and C++ required. We currently have client companies including Management Consultancies, Systems Houses, Systems Vendors, Bank and Finance clients looking for candidates with: Relational Database design, Database tuning, Systems Administration, DBAs, Pre/Post Sales and solid programming knowledge and expertise. Please call to discuss your particular requirements.

£18-£40K + benefits

ALL LEVELS

REF: SC/05/EXE

C/C++/VISUAL BASIC/UNIX/WINDOWS 95/NT SERVER DEVELOPERS

Software House and End Users in Finance, Banking, Manufacturing, Commercial, Scientific and Government application environments require excellent C skills. Both Windows development skills W3.1 SDK, NT, X-Windows and Visual Basic or strong C, C++ solid operating systems and good application knowledge are again much in demand. Software development experience is the key, and being able to deliver high performance, high quality, well specified software in competitive time scales. Opportunities vary from small to large software companies involved in expert systems, GUIs, Image Processing, GIS, EIS, Communications, Networking and Object Oriented Databases. Graduates through to senior software engineers/team leaders are required. Please call to discuss.

£14-£35K + benefits

REF: SC/06/EXE

UNIX/VMS/WINDOWS 3.1/95/NT MFC/C/C++

A degree in computer of natural science, two years solid C/C++ programming experience and a sound understanding of UNIX, VMS or MS-DOS are required to work on large scale programs with user interaction. You will need an intelligent problem solving approach to work and be a quick learner to programmer software in an X-Windows, Windows SDK or NT environment, port software to different systems and liaise with customers to drive through product improvements. Excellent career opportunities for the right candidates.

£16-£28K

REF: SC/07/EXE

LONDON/HOME COUNTIES WINDOWS SDK/NT DEVELOPMENTS

Senior Development Engineers

To £30K + benefits

Strong programming skills in C or C++ and Windows NT are pre-requisites for these positions. Experience in some of the following areas is also required: Windows 3.1/95, Windows NT, Windows SDK, MS C 7.0, MFC, Visual Basic, Visual C++ and Microsoft NT. Also desirable are Windows XVT libraries or networking skills.

REF: SC/08/EXE

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS-SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Various Client/End Users, Software Vendors and Software Houses dedicated to strategic implementations of leading edge technology and integration of applications across different hardware and operating systems platforms require candidates to degree level with a scientific/technical development bias and 1-3 years experience. There are two main options
TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT: Continued use of UNIX, VMS, MS-DOS, Windows NT (SDK, NT or X-Windows and Toolkits), Networking and Communications with companies offering technology based careers and management responsibility.

COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Using technical based skills already developed, but offering opportunities to apply analysis and design skills rather than remain 'a technical guru' in various environments including finance. Please call to discuss your particular career, growth and potential.

£12-£25K + benefits

REF: SC/09/EXE

VISUAL BASIC SKILLS MUCH IN DEMAND - PLEASE CALL TO DISCUSS

REF: SC/10/EXE

HANTS/LONDON - VIRTUAL REALITY DEVELOPERS - MFC, C++ - to £35K

REF: SC/11/EXE

LONDON COMMS SPEC X25, X400 £40-60K

REF: SC/12/EXE

C, C++/MFC - Countrywide

REF: SC/13/EXE



the soft corporation

Third Floor, 7-15 Roseberry Ave, London EC1R 4RP

Tel: 0171 833 2772 Fax: 0171 833 2774

email: jmcb@softcorp.demon.co.uk

EXE RECRUITMENT

Call Mark Parker on 0171 287 5000 email; markp@dotexe.demon.co.uk

The Best Selection...

* Windows * Visual C++ * NT/95 * Java * Unix

Powerbuilder / Win95 Database development

Herts / London £20,000 - £35,000 + Benefits
Opportunities exist for developers for interesting, long term development projects with this high profile software company. Ideally 2 years experience along with at least one year of Powerbuilder, Sybase, Win 95 development will ensure interest from this prestigious client.

Ref: EP6/10

UNIX Systems Administrator

Cambridge £20,000 - £26,000
Work within a highly skilled team providing internal support to over 300 users at local and remote sites across a variety of platforms and applications. You will need a good knowledge of Win 95/NT, UNIX and TCP/IP, systems administration and LAN/WAN technology along with the ability to solve user problems effectively and efficiently.

Ref: EP6/11

Pure OO - C++ with European Travel

Based Surrey £20,000 - £35,000 + exs
This well established financial software house have tremendous opportunities for developers with aspirations to travel and work abroad. The skills required include OO knowledge, 2 years C++ or Smalltalk programming and the desire to work on interesting integration systems.

Ref: EP6/13

Visual Basic - Visual C++ - Visual J++

Midlands £22,000 - £30,000 + Benefits
Programmers, Analysts and QA professionals are required by this leading provider of Electronic Trading and POS systems for the financial market. Two years IT experience and programming skills in Visual Basic, C++ or J++ and the desire to move rapidly in a fast moving career environment are important for these visible roles.

Ref: EP6/12

UNIX - C++ - Real Time Systems

Abingdon £20,000 - £25,000 + Excellent Benefits
This forward thinking data security organisation requires experienced developers with UNIX, C/C++ and Real Time expertise to develop commercial software. Excellent benefits and progressive working environment.

Ref: EC6/7

HTML/C++ Web Developers

Oxford Up to £25,000 + Benefits
This world leading academic bookseller requires developers to join a new team involved in a unique new Internet bookshop. You will possess good C++ skills with HTML and ActiveX. Java and Javascript would be desirable. Exciting opportunity with good benefits.

Ref: EC6/8

C++/UNIX for Internet Applications

Oxford Up to £25,000 + Benefits
Experienced Systems Developers are required by this international bookseller involved in new advanced Internet applications. You will have at least 2 years experience of programming in C++ in a UNIX environment with HTML or EDI desirable.

Ref: EC6/9

Visual C++/MFC Developers

Berks to £24,000
Several opportunities for flexible individuals to join this software house developing broadcasting systems. Candidates will possess good Windows programming skills including C++, Visual C and MFC. Excellent chance to work on own initiative within small teams.

Ref: EC6/14

For more information on these and other development opportunities contact us without delay.

OPUS

Selection Limited

Shire Court, 25 Richmond Road. Towcester, Northants. NN12 6EX
Tel: 01327 353885 Fax: 01327 358803 Email: pam@opus.powernet.co.uk

THE FUTURE IN DOCUMENT IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

This small UK company at the forefront of Document Imaging Technology and Storage/Access is growing by 50% each year. Their International client base grows by 25% and revenues double each year to over £2m since formation in 1993.

They now seek an experienced Senior Software Engineer to join a small team of designers working towards the paperless office. You will be degree qualified with a minimum of 2yrs commercial software development gained in a Windows Environment, ideally 32 bit. Experience of Visual C++ and MFC with SQL/ODBC and OLE of real interest. This is a real opportunity to join the company at the start of New Projects with the career path to match including the opportunity to expand skill sets into the Database Connectivity and Internet arena's. The company's main offices are in Berks and Salary range will be £25K to £30K + benefits. They also seek a Junior Software Test Engineer with similar skills to the above salary £15K to £18K they may be interested in a recent graduate with some work experience.

We seek three software engineers with C and Windows experience for our client based in Berks. You will be working on New Windows Emulation/Simulation Software development for the Real Time applications environments. Salary range is £20K to £30K.

Junior Software Engineer sought for this small Manufacturer of RF systems, they need your C and Embedded software design combined with an interest in IT Support and Internet Development. Salary c£16K+ working at their Berks offices.

ASH Associates

COMPUTER RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS
First Floor, 39 to 41 High Street
Ringwood, Hants, BH24 1AD
Email: ashassoc@globalnet.co.uk
TEL: (01425) 475480 FAX: (01425) 480807

See our jobs on the Net. <http://www.globalnet.co.uk/~ashassoc>

Call James Hunt,
Ron Cook or
Kaye Chambers Now!
Telephone

01425 475480

Email:
ashassoc@globalnet.co.uk

In and Around West Yorkshire

We have clients currently seeking the following:

Project Leader - a hands-on development role leading a small team in Visual BASIC/SQL/Access development under NT...to £30,000 + bonus

Visual BASIC/MS Access Programmers for retail & back office systems.....to £20,000 + bonus

Junior Visual BASIC Programmer with approx. 1 year's experience.....to £15,000

Analyst Programmers with Visual BASIC or 'C' or 'C++' for financial & insurance systemsto £25,000

Visual BASIC/SQL Developers for Windows/UNIX server systemsto £23,000

Project Leader, Visual BASIC/SQL for Windows/UNIX systems.....to £30,000

For your next career move around West Yorkshire telephone Vincent Atherton on Leeds (0113) 250 4560 or write to:

Airedale Recruitment

Realtex Hs., Micklefield Lane,
Rawdon, Leeds, LS19 6 AX

EXE RECRUITMENT

Call Mark Parker on 0171 287 5000 email; markp@dotexe.demon.co.uk

LOOKING FOR
TOP
IT PROFESSIONALS
?

READ
THIS HALF

Whatever your needs, REX offers direct access to thousands of top IT professionals through its unique pro-active system of events, dual format advertising and electronic database. For instant access to the most cost effective recruitment service call 01344 874422

Visit our Web site...<http://www.rex.co.uk>

Recruit '97...Bristol
Aztec Hotel
27th October -
You'd be **MAD** to miss it!!!

TOP
IT PROFESSIONAL LOOKING FOR
NEW
OPPORTUNITIES
?

READ
THIS HALF

Get in front of the leading national and international companies. Our service enables you to put your cv on-line and connect with hundreds of vacancies in the industry. You can choose to receive direct contacts or to remain anonymous and receive details of suitable positions via Email. Just call and we'll do the rest - what's more our service is free to individuals.

**RECRUITMENT
XCHANGE**
INTERNATIONAL LTD

Putting the Industry together

Garden House, London Road, Sunningdale, Berks SL5 0LE Tel: 01344 874422 Fax: 01344 872938 www.rex.co.uk email: rex@rex.co.uk

<http://www.exe.co.uk>
EXE
ONLINE

**IT'S NOT
WHO
YOU KNOW**

Seek out the training you need from a database of nearly 1,000 new courses, supplied by an ever-increasing number of companies.

From Basic Project Management to Advanced C++ programming, the Software Training Guide gives today's developer the right training, at the right time and in the right location.

Whether you're looking to brush up on old skills, or branch out into new technologies, the EXE Online Software Training Guide could be the answer for you.

For details of how to submit your company's entries into the Guide, please call Rob Cullen on 0171 287 5000. Email robc@exe.co.uk

A major hacking

Summer is the season of hacker conventions. It started in July, in London, with Access All Areas (AAA), followed by Defcon in Las Vegas. The second weekend of August, there was Hacking in Progress (HIP) in the Netherlands and at the same time Beyond HOPE (Hackers On Planet Earth) in New York. Many of EXE's past and present staff have been actively involved on the hacker scene, prompting Ctrl-Break to take a keen interest. Ex-editor Robert Schifreen, famous for his involvement in the Great Prince Philip Prestel Hack, was a speaker at the previous AAA, ex-news editor Dan O'Brien followed HIP (<http://www.spesh.com/hip97/>) while David Mery attended Beyond HOPE.

Ctrl-Break always wondered where hacking came from. The answer arrived in the form of a label from a Major Hacking's cookie (Ed – sorry I ate the cookie at the con). Here's the real story... Mr Hacking is from Liverpool (Ctrl-Break would appreciate if any reader from Liverpool could check that it is a relatively common name up there); after having

fought Rommel in North Africa, and alongside Lord Mountbatten in India (receiving the promotion to Major in the process), he crossed the bit of water to eventually open a hand-made cookie shop on Long Island. With such a name he was an honoured guest at Beyond HOPE, the first hackers convention he ever attended. So there you are, hacking is British born! Another important fact brought to you by Ctrl-Break. ■



At last – the gutter Web



The Internet has regularly been compared to the more traditional print media, rather than the televisual media to which it seems to aspire. Daily newspapers, weekly and monthly magazines, all have a presence on the Web. Why, even EXE has its own site (which you have visited lately, haven't you?). The good thing about Internet publishing is that, on the whole, the most professional sites have the highest quality of content. But not any more. We were amused to receive, in the space of a week, press releases announcing the online Daily Star – chief attractions including the VRML boozier and niteclub, and of course pictures of Jo Guest with her wrapping paper off – and a rather odd site called Shoeworld.

As the name suggests, Shoeworld is dedicated to clothing for the feet; but to raise the profile of the site, its creators decided to feature an interview with supermodel Caprice Bourret replete

Your chance to play around with Caprice



with pictures of the young lady (allegedly) starkers – except for shoes. Not content with plumbing these depths of tackiness, the site also boasts a JavaScript 'puzzle board' application where visitors 'must play around with Caprice's bits'. JavaScript 1.1 compliance is required for this feat, naturally.

We were going to publish the URLs of this desirable duo of sites, but in the interests of taste and decency... oh, sod it, the MegaStar is at <http://www.dailystar.co.uk> and Shoeworld's Caprice un-coverage starts at <http://www.shoeworld.co.uk/schuh/frames1.html>.

Just don't blame us when you go blind. ■

Five by Ten

Ms Stob has assembled five vital checklists concerning email and the Net, for you to cut out and keep. Lucky you.

Ten New Email Acronyms

1. AABLAUJA – About As Likely As A Useful Java Applet.
Example usage: He came straight out with it: 'your cheque is in the post'. AABLAUJA!
2. ARBIEA – A Rotten Bill In Every Apple
Example usage: I used to think that Sun was an independent company, but these days you have to remember there's ARBIEA.
3. BWRCTPAM – Back When RAM Cost Ten Pounds A Meg
Example usage: Haven't seen a hairdo like that since BWRCTPAM.
4. IMFTBHO – In My Friend Tony Blair's Humble Opinion
Example usage: You might think it's unfair but IMFTBHO it's a very generous deal.
5. ITMA – Information Technology Management Association
Example usage: Good morning. I am your ITMA representative. Can I do you now, sir?
6. IWSOCFW – I Was Switching Off Channel Five When
Example usage: IWSOCFW something rather good caught my eye. It was my reflection in the tube.
7. OBTACC – Overtaken By The ANSI C++ Committee
Example usage: It has to be said this old 486 is not fast. In fact it's so slow it's completely OBTACC.
8. ROFL – Rictus Of Fake Laughter
Example usage: > They should be called Tarty Spice, Stupid Spice, Old Spice, Outer Spice and Spice O'Life ;-)
ROFL!
9. TLMBBO – The Last Memphis Beta But One
Example usage: Nah – not since TLMBBO! Who wants Java support anyway?
10. WMFTBS – What My Friend Tony Blair Says
Example usage: The DOS version is good enough? *You* might think that, but that's not WMFTBS.

Ten Email Message Subjects Calculated To Make The Heart Sink

1. Thank you for visiting the Inland Revenue website
2. Re: Your
3. Ever thought about retraining as a programmer?
4. Important! Your virus checker software has nearly expired
5. HotWired Says Hello Again
6. Fwd: Fwd: Re: FW Re: Fwd - Reply - Reply
7. THIS IS NOT A SPAM
8. == No Subject ==
9. Get out your PowerPoint!
10. New light bulb jokes (8) ...

Ten Great New Emoticons

Notice how all the following emoticons are achieved with three or fewer punctuation characters. After seeing these, you will never want to use a dull old 'smiley' again. VS.

1. Improved 'happy smile', with contact lenses
2. Swarm of bees
3. Chelmsford bypass, eastern approach
4. Robin Cook's 'Come hither' smouldering glance
5. Shetland pony, limping on front left
6. 'You did say that pump was guaranteed' mused the builder
7. nude vicar (male)
8. Quake troll monster
9. nude vicar (female)
10. Careful Dodi it's stuck she breathed

(Editor's note. In the above section we appear to have been struck once more by our typesetters' famous intermittent inability to set certain punctuation characters. We apologise for this problem, and hope that it has not in any way spoiled your enjoyment of Ms Stob's ingenious and amusing emoticons.)

Ten pieces of advice one might give to an annoying Net neophyte

1. Be sure to create your own website. Not only is it a fun way to while away the evenings, but everybody on the Internet will come and look at it and you will be famous.
2. No, of course there's no stigma attached to CompuServe or AOL accounts.
3. Be sure to cross-post to all the newsgroups that might be relevant – it's the only way to make yourself heard.
4. Those new models are really great – they always connect at 56 K.
5. It's always a good idea to download the latest betas of the big browser packages.
6. And be sure, when you create your own website, to include a photograph of yourself.
7. Use 'Net phone' systems to cut down on your telephone bills.
8. If you find these graphical tools too hard to understand, switch to simpler text-based ones. Like sendmail.
9. And you'll find Linux makes a splendid cheap and cheerful OS on which to use them.
10. Always download the contents of all the Usenet newsgroups. Otherwise you may miss something important.

Ten Net Sayings and Proverbs

1. One GIF, Two GIFs, Three GIFs, Four – B*ggered if I'm sitting here waiting any more.
2. A wise man runs a quiet modem during working hours
3. URLs' Court (a trendy nickname for the World Wide Web).
4. Half of Usenet is pouring scorn, the other half is doing the opposite.
5. Sounding the last Trumpet. (Of someone who persists in using Windows 3.1, and is therefore obliged to continue to use a shareware TCP/IP stack.)
6. Cache in hand pays for many a slow link.
7. If you can't use words, use MIME
8. No ping to Redmond means 'slow Transatlantic'.
No ping to Tucows: tech support frantic.
No ping to Docklands: major Internet brownout
No ping to ISP: InterNic's pulled the plug out.
9. As useful as two-month-old milk, but not as tasty. (To describe a 9 MB file which is the remnant of an attempt to ftp a 10 MB .EXE over an unreliable slow link.)
10. A rotten Bill in every Apple (Hey! You've had that already! Be off with you – Ed)

Controlling distributed development across the Web is a reality with StarTeam

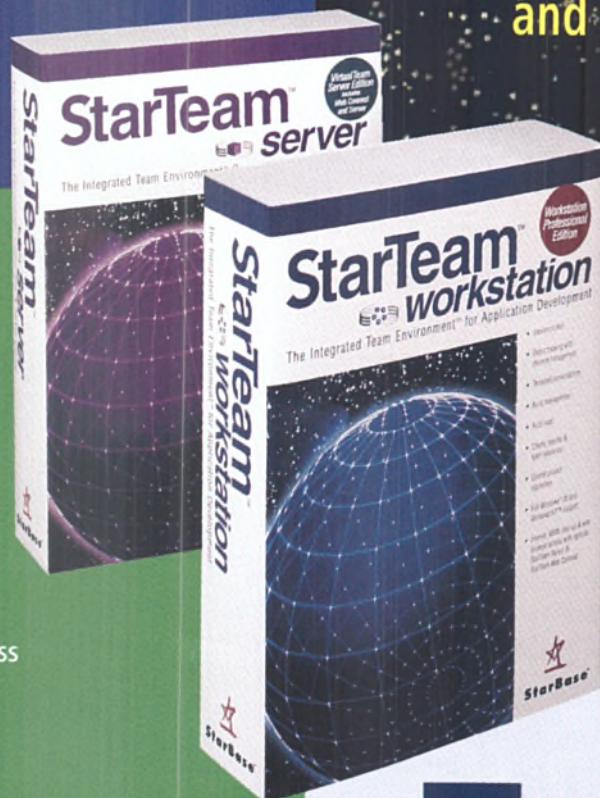
StarTeam is the first Windows® 95 and Windows NT™ SCM Integrated Team Environment™ for collaborative development.

Seamless functionality provides departmental and geographical integration throughout the development process.

StarTeam Workstation Professional 2.1 & StarTeam Workstation 2.1 includes:

- Version control
- Defect tracking with process management
- Threaded Conversations
- Build management
- Audit logs, reports & charts
- Central project repository
- New lower price

The easy to use version control and defect tracking tool



StarTeam VirtualTeam Server 2.1 includes:

- Internet, dial-up, WAN or LAN access to projects.
- Web browser access to projects via dynamically generated HTML pages
- Client/Server architecture to reduce network traffic
- Enhanced security

CONTEMPORARY
software

Talking Your Language

ORDER TODAY

Call: 01344 873434 Email: sales@contemporary.co.uk
Fax: 01344 872228 Website: www.contemporary.co.uk

StarTeam®
The Integrated Team Environment™

ENQUIRY NO. S53

PCWEEK LABS
ANALYST'S
CHOICE
OCTOBER 7, 1996

PCWEEK
ITX
CORPORATE INTELLIGENCE
1996

 **StarBase®**

NEW

answerworks

AnswerWorks brings state-of-the-art linguistic technology to YOUR application's Help. Online Help users will be able to get answers to their plain language questions. They simply type the questions in their own words and AnswerWorks will find and display the most pertinent topics. Reduce your support costs with AnswerWorks! Get faster, easier and more accurate access to Help.

WEXTECH

Add the functionality of
Microsoft's
Answer Wizard and the technology behind
Corel's PerfectExpert
to YOUR Help File
with AnswerWorks

"My clients like to have a choice of how to search a Help file, and the ability to type a simple sentence in your own words is very powerful!"
Mary Deaton, President KNOWware

"By adding AnswerWorks capability to our help systems, we plan to reduce the number of customer inquiries to our Customer Service Department!"
Tim Wicks-Frank, Technical Documentation Supervisor, CompuServe, Incorporated

"AnswerWorks is one of the most exciting developments in Windows Help authoring to come along in a while. With the natural language interface, I can offer users a quick and easy way to find the right information in even the most complex online help systems."
Ben Weisner, Weisner Associates

doctohelp lets YOU:

- Create professional documentation AND Windows 3.x, WindowsNT & '95, Help Files simultaneously.
- Easily incorporate hypertext links, audio, video and graphics into your Help File.
- Format your documentation and Help independently from a single source.
- Mark material for inclusion in the "Documentation Only" or "Help Only".

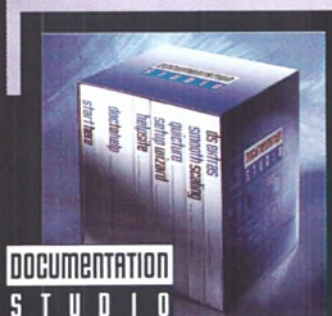
Also available *Documentation Studio: the complete Doc-To-Help suite*. Special upgrade pricing for registered Doc-To-Help users.

Documentation Studio includes: Doc-To-Help, Helpsite, Smooth Scaling, Setup Wizard, Lotus ScreenCam, Quicture and Bookmaker ClickBook.

Create
Printed
Manuals
and
Windows
Help
from a
Single
Source!

ENQUIRY NO. S54

doctohelp



AnswerWorks £499
Doc-To-Help £315

For more information or to order call:
Soft/Export Ltd.
FreeFone: 0800 973 098
FreeFax: 0800 973 327
E-Mail: info@softexport.com

Download a free evaluation copy of AnswerWorks! www.wextech-europe.com



All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective